

Prospectus dated 8 May 2018



International Personal Finance plc

(incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales with registered number 06018973)

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by:

IPF Holdings Limited

(incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales with registered number 01525242)

International Personal Finance Investments Limited

(incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales with registered number 00961088)

IPF International Limited

(incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales with registered number 00753518)

MCB Finance Group Limited

(incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales with registered number 06032184)

EUR 1,000,000,000

Euro Medium Term Note Programme

Arranger for the Programme

CITIGROUP

Dealers

**CITIGROUP, HSBC, UNICREDIT BANK, PEEL HUNT AND
SANTANDER GLOBAL CORPORATE BANKING**

IMPORTANT NOTICES

AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE PROGRAMME INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD HAVE REGARD TO THE FACTORS DESCRIBED UNDER THE SECTION HEADED “RISK FACTORS” IN THIS PROSPECTUS.

About this document

This document (the “**Prospectus**”) constitutes a base prospectus prepared in accordance with the Prospectus Rules of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority. Under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme described in this Prospectus (the “**Programme**”), International Personal Finance plc (the “**Issuer**” or “**IPF**”) may from time to time issue notes denominated in any currency (the “**Notes**”) which will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed on a joint and several basis by each of IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited (each a “**Guarantor**”, together the “**Guarantors**” and their respective guarantee in respect of the Notes, the “**Guarantee**”). “unconditionally” means that, if the Issuer hasn’t paid the relevant amount due, there is no further condition to be fulfilled before the Guarantee can be called on, and “irrevocably” means that the Guarantors can’t revoke their Guarantee at a later date. The reference to “on a joint and several basis” means that any person owed money under the Guarantee may pursue the obligation against all the Guarantors together, or any one Guarantor as if that Guarantor were liable for the whole guaranteed amount. The Issuer and its subsidiaries (including the Guarantors) taken as a whole are referred to in this Prospectus as the “**Group**”. The aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding will not at any time exceed EUR1,000,000,000. Notes issued under the Programme may be issued with a denomination of either more or less than EUR 100,000. The Prospectus Directive requires the Issuer to give more disclosure in respect of Notes denominated in an amount of less than EUR 100,000 than it does in respect of Notes denominated in an amount of more than EUR 100,000, on the basis that lower denomination Notes are more likely to be bought by less sophisticated Investors who might benefit from additional information. There are therefore two different sets of Final Terms included in the document, one with slightly more disclosure items than the other, and which one

will be used will depend on the denomination of the Notes as made clear in the legend appearing in the very first paragraph of each set of Form of Final Terms.

This Prospectus is valid for one year and may be supplemented or replaced from time to time to reflect any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information included in it. This Prospectus contains important information about IPF, the Group and the terms of the Programme. This Prospectus also describes the risks relevant to IPF and its business and risks relating to an investment in the Notes generally. The specific terms of each series or tranche of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be specified in the final terms issued by the Issuer and published via a Regulatory Information Service (the “**Final Terms**”). An Investor should read and understand fully the contents of this Prospectus and any applicable Final Terms before making any investment decisions relating to any Notes issued under this Prospectus.

Important – EEA Retail Investors

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors”, the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“**MiFID II**”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (“**Insurance Mediation Directive**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the “**Prospectus Directive**”). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No. 1286/2014 (the “**PRIIPS Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPS Regulation.

Responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus

The Issuer and the Guarantors accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus and, in relation to each Tranche of Notes, for the information contained in the applicable Final Terms for such Tranche of Notes. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer and the Guarantors (each having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Where information has been sourced from a third party, this information has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from the information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The source of third party information is identified where used.

Use of defined terms in this Prospectus

Certain terms, words or phrases in this Prospectus are defined in double quotation marks, and subsequent references to that term are designated with initial capital letters. See also the section "*Index of Defined Terms*" in this Prospectus.

In this Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to "sterling" and "£" are to the currency of the United Kingdom (and references to "£m" are to millions of pounds sterling), references to "dollars", "\$" and "USD" are to the currency of the United States of America (and references to "\$m" are to millions of US dollars) and references to "€", "EUR" and "euro" are to the single currency of those Member States participating in the third stage of European economic and monetary union from time to time.

Credit Rating Agency Regulation notice

The Issuer has been given a long-term issuer default rating of BB and a short-term issuer default rating of B by Fitch Ratings Ltd. The Programme has been rated BB by Fitch Ratings Ltd. Fitch Ratings Ltd is established in the EU and is registered as a credit rating agency under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (the "**CRA Regulation**"). Tranches of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Notes is to be rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to the Programme and the applicable rating will be specified in the relevant

Final Terms. Whether a rating in relation to any Tranche of Notes will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

"BB" ratings indicate an elevated vulnerability to default risk, particularly in the event of adverse changes in business or economic conditions over time; however, business or financial flexibility exists which supports the servicing of financial commitments. The modifier "+" is appended to a rating to denote relative status within the major rating category.

Information incorporated by reference in this Prospectus

This Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are incorporated herein by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*" section).

The Notes to be issued under the Programme are not protected by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme

The Notes to be issued under the Programme are not protected by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme (the "**FSCS**"). As a result, neither the FSCS nor anyone else will pay compensation to an Investor upon the failure of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Group as a whole.

No offer of Notes

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Dealers to subscribe for, or purchase, any Notes.

Questions relating to this Prospectus and the Notes to be issued under the Programme

See the section starting on the following page entitled "*How do I use this Prospectus?*" If an Investor has any questions regarding the content of this Prospectus, any Final Terms and/or any Notes or the actions they should take, they should seek advice from their independent financial adviser, tax adviser or other professional adviser before making any investment decision.

Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (the “Benchmark Regulation”)

Amounts payable under the Notes may be calculated by reference to EURIBOR, LIBOR, USD LIBOR, LIBID, LIMEAN, WIBOR, PRIBOR, ROBOR, BUBOR or TIIE which are respectively provided by the European Money Markets Institute (“EMMI”), ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (“ICE”), European Banking Federation (“EBF”), GPW Benchmark SA (“GPW”), Czech Financial Benchmark Facility (“CFBF”), National Bank of Romania (“NBR”), Magyar Nemzeti Bank (“MNB”) and Banco de México (“BDM”). As at the date of this Prospectus, ICE appears on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority (“ESMA”) pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation and the EMMI, EBF, GPW, CFBF, NBR, MNB and BDM do not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. However, Article 51 (Transitional provisions) of the Benchmark Regulation provides that index providers already providing a benchmark on 30 June 2016 have until by 1 January 2020 to apply for authorisation or registration in accordance with Article 34 (Authorisation and registration of an administrator) of the Benchmark Regulation and may continue to provide such an existing benchmark until 1 January 2020 or, where the index provider submits an application for authorisation or registration, unless and until such authorisation or registration is refused.

MiFID II product governance/target market

The Final Terms in respect of any Notes will include a legend entitled “MiFID II Product Governance” which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “**distributor**”) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the “**MiFID Product Governance Rules**”), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

HOW DO I USE THIS PROSPECTUS?

An Investor should read and understand fully the contents of this Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms before making any investment decisions relating to any Notes. This Prospectus contains important information about the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Group, the terms of the Notes and the terms of the Guarantee; as well as describing certain risks relevant to the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Group and their businesses and also other risks relating to an investment in the Notes generally. An overview of the various sections comprising this Prospectus is set out below:

The “**SUMMARY**” section sets out in tabular format standard information which is arranged under standard headings and which the Issuer is required, for regulatory reasons, to include in a prospectus summary for a base prospectus of this type. This section also provides the form of the “issue specific summary” information, which will be completed and attached to Final Terms relating to any Notes which are to be offered under the Programme.

The “**RISK FACTORS**” section describes the principal risks and uncertainties which may affect the Issuer’s and/or Guarantors’ respective abilities to fulfil their obligations under the Notes and/or the Guarantee, as the case may be.

The “**INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROGRAMME**” section provides an overview of the Programme in order to assist the reader. This is a good place to start for the most basic information about how the Programme works and how Notes are issued.

The “**HOW THE RETURN ON YOUR INVESTMENT IS CALCULATED**” section provides an explanation of how the return is calculated under the different types of Notes that can be issued under the Programme, and contains worked examples of these calculations.

The “**BUSINESS DESCRIPTION OF INTERNATIONAL PERSONAL FINANCE PLC AND THE GROUP**” section describes certain information relating to the Issuer and its group structure, as well as the business that the Group conducts.

The “**BUSINESS DESCRIPTION OF THE GUARANTORS**” section briefly sets out information relating to the Guarantors under the Programme.

The “**REGULATORY INFORMATION**” section contains information on the regulatory framework within which the Group currently operates, together with details of any regulatory investigations and proceedings and/or litigation in connection with the Group’s business.

The “**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**” section contains a description of the information that is deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Prospectus (rather than being set out in the body of the Prospectus).

The “**SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE**” section contains a description of the material provisions of the Dealer Agreement, which includes the selling restrictions applicable to any Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

The “**TAXATION**” section provides a brief outline of certain United Kingdom taxation implications regarding any Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

The “**IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION**” section contains some important legal information regarding the basis on which this Prospectus may be used, forward-looking statements and other important matters.

The “**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES**” section sets out the terms and conditions which apply to any Notes that may be issued under the Programme. The relevant Final Terms relating to any offer of Notes will complete the terms and conditions of the Notes.

The “**SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM**” section briefly sets out certain information relating to the clearing systems and settlement of securities in CREST and is a summary of certain parts of those provisions of the Global Notes which apply to the Notes while they are held in global form by the clearing systems, some of which include minor and/or technical modifications to the terms and conditions of the Notes as set out in this Prospectus.

The “**FORM OF FINAL TERMS**” section sets out the respective forms of Final Terms that the Issuer will publish if it offers any Notes under the Programme. Any such completed Final Terms will detail the relevant information applicable to each respective offer, adjusted to be relevant only to the specific Notes being offered.

The “**GENERAL INFORMATION**” section sets out further information on the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Programme which the Issuer is required to include under applicable rules. These include the availability of certain relevant documents for inspection, confirmations from the Issuer and details relating to application for listing and application for admission to trading on the London Stock Exchange plc.

The “**INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS**” section provides an explanation of technical terms used in this Prospectus.

A “**TABLE OF CONTENTS**” section, with corresponding page references, is set out on the following page.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
IMPORTANT NOTICES	2
HOW DO I USE THIS PROSPECTUS?	5
SUMMARY	8
RISK FACTORS	24
INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROGRAMME	43
HOW THE RETURN ON YOUR INVESTMENT IS CALCULATED	51
BUSINESS DESCRIPTION OF INTERNATIONAL PERSONAL FINANCE PLC AND THE GROUP	55
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF INTERNATIONAL PERSONAL FINANCE PLC	77
BUSINESS DESCRIPTION OF THE GUARANTORS	80
REGULATORY INFORMATION	82
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	86
SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS	88
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE	89
TAXATION	99
IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION	100
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES	107
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM	135
FORM OF FINAL TERMS	143
GENERAL INFORMATION	162
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS	166

SUMMARY

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as “**Elements**”. These Elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities, Issuer and the Guarantors. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities, Issuer and the Guarantors, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention of ‘not applicable’.

Section A – Introduction and warning:		
Element	Disclosure Requirement:	Disclosure
A.1	Warning	This summary should be read as an introduction to the Prospectus. Any decision to invest in the securities should be based on consideration of the Prospectus (as supplemented at the relevant time, if applicable) as a whole by the Investor. Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of the Member States, have to bear the costs of translating the Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the summary including any translation thereof, but only if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Prospectus, key information in order to aid Investors when considering whether to invest in such securities.
A.2		<p>[Not Applicable; the notes issued under this Programme (the “Notes”) may be offered only in circumstances in which an exemption from the obligation under the Prospectus Directive to publish a prospectus applies in respect of such offer.]</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[An offer of certain Tranches of Notes with a denomination of less than EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) may be made by the Dealers [and [●]] other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [●] (“Public Offer Jurisdictions”) during the period from [●] until [●] (“Offer Period”).]</p> <p>[In respect of this Tranche of Notes, International Personal Finance plc (the “Issuer”) and each of IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited (each a “Guarantor” and together the “Guarantors”) consent to the use of this Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer of any relevant Notes during [●] (the “Offer Period”) [in [●] by [●], [●] and [●].]</p> <p>[In respect of this Tranche of Notes, the Issuer and each of the Guarantors consent to the use of this Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer of any relevant Notes during [●] (the “Offer Period”) [in [●] by any financial intermediary which is authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive and which satisfies the following conditions: [●]] [or] [by the financial intermediaries, in [●] and subject to [●] for so long as they are authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive.] The Issuer and each of the Guarantors may give consent to additional financial intermediaries after the date of these Final Terms.]</p> <p>Information on the relevant terms and conditions of an offer is to be provided at the time of that offer by an Authorised Offeror (as defined in the section entitled Important Legal Information), and cannot therefore be included in this Prospectus.</p> <p>ANY UNNAMED OFFEROR MUST STATE ON ITS WEBSITE THAT IT IS USING THE BASE PROSPECTUS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CONSENT AND THE CONDITIONS ATTACHED HERETO.</p>

Section B – Issuer and Guarantors:																																																		
B.1	Legal and commercial name:	The Issuer's legal and commercial name is International Personal Finance plc.																																																
B.2	Domicile, Legal Form, Country of Incorporation and Legislation under which the Issuer Operates:	The Issuer is a public limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 5 December 2006 under the Companies Act 1985 as a company limited by shares with registered number 6018973.																																																
B.4b	Known Trends Affecting the Issuer and its Industry:	The companies in the Issuer's corporate Group operate in the international home credit market, which tends to be affected by various changes and fluctuations. These include fluctuations in the cost of obtaining capital, changes in political, economic and financial market conditions, fluctuations in interest and currency exchange rates and changes in governmental regulations, legislation and industry standards. However, there are no known and specific trends currently affecting the Issuer or industry in which it operates.																																																
B.5	Group Position:	The Issuer is the ultimate parent in its corporate Group, which is composed of wholly owned subsidiaries of the Issuer. The Issuer's Group operates twelve principal overseas subsidiaries in Europe, Mexico and Australia. The Group's Lithuanian business operates as a branch of the Group's Polish subsidiary. The Group has certain United Kingdom subsidiaries which provide business services, financial support or debt option facilities to fellow subsidiary undertakings.																																																
B.9	Profit Forecasts:	Not applicable. No profit forecast or estimate made.																																																
B.10	Description of any Qualifications in the Audit Report on the Historical Financial Information:	Not applicable. The audit reports on the Issuer's consolidated historical financial information are not qualified.																																																
B.12	Key Historical Financial Information: Issuer	<p>Issuer Consolidated income statement</p> <table> <tr> <th></th><th><i>Audited Year ended 31 December 2017 £m</i></th><th><i>Audited Year ended 31 December 2016 £m</i></th></tr> <tr> <td>Revenue</td><td>825.8</td><td>756.8</td></tr> <tr> <td>Impairment</td><td>(201.1)</td><td>(184.9)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Revenue less impairment</td><td>624.7</td><td>571.9</td></tr> <tr> <td>Finance costs</td><td>(55.2)</td><td>(46.8)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other operating costs</td><td>(135.2)</td><td>(129.1)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Administrative expenses</td><td>(328.7)</td><td>(300.0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total costs</td><td>(519.1)</td><td>(475.9)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Profit before taxation – continuing operations</td><td>105.6</td><td>96.0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Tax (expense)/income</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>– United Kingdom</td><td>(0.7)</td><td>(3.1)</td></tr> <tr> <td>– Overseas</td><td>(29.9)</td><td>(21.7)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total pre-exceptional tax expense</td><td>(30.6)</td><td>(24.8)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Exceptional tax expense</td><td>(30.0)</td><td>–</td></tr> <tr> <td>Loss after taxation – discontinued operations</td><td>(8.4)</td><td>(4.3)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Profit after taxation attributable to owners of the parent</td><td>36.6</td><td>66.9</td></tr> </table>		<i>Audited Year ended 31 December 2017 £m</i>	<i>Audited Year ended 31 December 2016 £m</i>	Revenue	825.8	756.8	Impairment	(201.1)	(184.9)	Revenue less impairment	624.7	571.9	Finance costs	(55.2)	(46.8)	Other operating costs	(135.2)	(129.1)	Administrative expenses	(328.7)	(300.0)	Total costs	(519.1)	(475.9)	Profit before taxation – continuing operations	105.6	96.0	Tax (expense)/income			– United Kingdom	(0.7)	(3.1)	– Overseas	(29.9)	(21.7)	Total pre-exceptional tax expense	(30.6)	(24.8)	Exceptional tax expense	(30.0)	–	Loss after taxation – discontinued operations	(8.4)	(4.3)	Profit after taxation attributable to owners of the parent	36.6	66.9
	<i>Audited Year ended 31 December 2017 £m</i>	<i>Audited Year ended 31 December 2016 £m</i>																																																
Revenue	825.8	756.8																																																
Impairment	(201.1)	(184.9)																																																
Revenue less impairment	624.7	571.9																																																
Finance costs	(55.2)	(46.8)																																																
Other operating costs	(135.2)	(129.1)																																																
Administrative expenses	(328.7)	(300.0)																																																
Total costs	(519.1)	(475.9)																																																
Profit before taxation – continuing operations	105.6	96.0																																																
Tax (expense)/income																																																		
– United Kingdom	(0.7)	(3.1)																																																
– Overseas	(29.9)	(21.7)																																																
Total pre-exceptional tax expense	(30.6)	(24.8)																																																
Exceptional tax expense	(30.0)	–																																																
Loss after taxation – discontinued operations	(8.4)	(4.3)																																																
Profit after taxation attributable to owners of the parent	36.6	66.9																																																

Consolidated Balance Sheet

	Audited 31 December 2017 £m	Audited 31 December 2016 £m
Assets		
Non-current assets		
Goodwill	24.4	23.3
Intangible assets	33.1	32.6
Property, plant and equipment	23.2	23.4
Deferred tax assets	103.1	112.0
Non-current tax asset	37.0	–
Retirement benefit asset	2.1	–
	222.9	191.3
Current assets		
Amounts receivable from customers		
– due within one year	866.9	808.3
– due in more than one year	190.0	131.6
	1,056.9	939.9
Derivative financial instruments	10.4	15.4
Cash and cash equivalents	27.4	43.4
Other receivables	19.3	20.8
Current tax assets	5.7	3.1
	1,119.7	1,022.6
Total assets	1,342.6	1,213.9
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Borrowings	(79.6)	(22.4)
Derivative financial instruments	(4.8)	(4.7)
Trade and other payables	(145.7)	(123.2)
Current tax liabilities	(7.4)	(16.5)
	(237.5)	(166.8)
Non-current liabilities		
Retirement benefit obligation	–	(9.1)
Deferred tax liabilities	(10.1)	(8.1)
Borrowings	(598.1)	(600.4)
	(608.2)	(617.6)
Total liabilities	(845.7)	(784.4)
Net assets	496.9	429.5
Equity attributable to owners of the parent		
Called-up share capital	23.4	23.4
Other reserve	(22.5)	(22.5)
Foreign exchange reserve	60.0	8.7
Hedging reserve	(1.2)	1.1
Shares held by employee trust	(47.6)	(50.8)
Capital redemption reserve	2.3	2.3
Retained earnings	482.5	467.3
Total equity	496.9	429.5

Consolidated Statement of cash flows

	Audited 31 December 2017 £m	Audited 31 December 2016 £m
Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities	(7.8)	21.8

Since 31 December 2017, the last day of the financial period in respect of which the most recent published audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer have been prepared, there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer and its controlled entities taken as a whole. Since 31 December 2017, the last day of the financial period in respect of which the most recent published audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer have been prepared, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position of the Issuer and its controlled entities taken as a whole.

B.13	Description of Recent Events Material to the Issuer's Solvency:	Not applicable. There have been no recent events material to the Issuer's solvency.
B.14	If the Issuer is Dependent upon other Entities Within the Group, this must be Clearly Stated:	As the Issuer is the ultimate holding company of the Group, and the Group's business is conducted through the members of the Group referenced in that Element, the Issuer is, accordingly, dependent upon those members of the Group.
B.15	Issuer's Principal Activities:	<p>The business of the companies in the Issuer's corporate Group is the international provision of home credit and the provision of digital online loans through the IPF Digital business. The Group's business involves the provision of small sum unsecured cash loans with a typical loan value of approximately £500 for the home credit business. The loans are in local currency and, typically, are delivered to the customer's home and the repayments are collected from the customer's home weekly by the Group's agents. Loans are short-term and generally range from twelve weeks to three years. The Group also offers a digital loan product in certain jurisdictions with an average outstanding balance per customer of £800.</p> <p>For the majority of home collected loans, the total amount repayable on the loan is fixed at the outset and no additional penalty charges or interest as a result of missed payments are subsequently added. This applies regardless of the number of missed payments or changes in interest rates.</p>
B.16	Control of the Issuer:	Not applicable. The Issuer is an entity whose ordinary shares are admitted to trading on the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange and, to the best of the Issuer's knowledge and belief, is not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by any person.
B.17	Credit Ratings Assigned to the Issuer or its Debt Securities at the Request of or in Co-operation with the Issuer:	<p><i>Programme summary:</i></p> <p>The Programme has been rated BB by Fitch Ratings Ltd.</p> <p>The Issuer has been given a long-term issuer default rating of BB and a short-term issuer default rating of B by Fitch Ratings Ltd.</p> <p>Tranches of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Notes is to be rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to the Programme and the applicable rating will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[[The Notes to be issued [are not/have been/are expected to be] rated]/[The following ratings reflect ratings assigned to Notes of this type issued under the Programme generally]]:</p> <p>Fitch Ratings Limited: [●]</p>
B.18	Guarantee:	<p>The Guarantors have, on a joint and several basis, unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed the due payment of all sums expressed to be payable by the Issuer under a Trust Deed dated on or about the date hereof (as amended or supplemented as at the date of issue of the Notes) (the "Trust Deed"), the Notes and the interest coupons relating to interest bearing Notes (the "Coupons"). "unconditionally" means that, if the Issuer hasn't paid the relevant amount due, there is no further condition to be fulfilled before the Guarantee can be called on, and "irrevocably" means that the Guarantors can't revoke their Guarantee at a later date. "on a joint and several basis" means that any person owed money under the Guarantee may pursue the obligation against all the Guarantors together, or any one Guarantor as if that Guarantor were liable for the whole guaranteed amount. Their obligations in that regard are contained in the Trust Deed.</p>
B.19/B.1	Legal and commercial name:	IPF Holdings Limited.

B.19/B.2	Domicile, Legal Form, Country of Incorporation and Legislation under which the Guarantor Operates:	IPF Holdings Limited is a private limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 29 October 1980 under the Companies Act 1948 as a company limited by shares with registered number 01525242.
B.19/B.4b	Known Trends Affecting the Guarantor and its Industry:	The companies in the Issuer's corporate Group operate in the international home credit and digital loan markets, which tends to be affected by various changes and fluctuations. These include fluctuations in the cost of obtaining capital, changes in political, economic and financial market conditions, fluctuations in interest and currency exchange rates and changes in governmental regulations, legislation and industry standards. However, there are no known and specific trends currently affecting IPF Holdings Limited or the industry in which it operates.
B.19/B.5	Group Position:	IPF Holdings Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer and parent company to IPF Financial Services Limited and International Personal Finance Investments Limited.
B.19/B.9	Profit Forecasts:	No profit forecast or estimate is made in relation to IPF Holdings Limited and the audit reports thereon are without qualification.
B.19/B.10	Description of any Qualifications in the Audit Report on the Historical Financial Information:	See paragraph B.10 above. Not applicable. No qualifications were made in the audit reports on the historical financial information of the Issuer (on a consolidated basis).
B.19/B.12	Key Historical Financial Information:	See paragraph B.12 above. Financial data has been extracted without material adjustment from the Issuer's consolidated audited historical financial information for the financial years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.
B.19/B.13	Description of Recent Events Material to the Guarantor's Solvency:	Not applicable. There have been no recent events material to IPF Holdings Limited's solvency.
B.19/B.14	If the Guarantor is Dependent upon other Entities Within the Group, this must be Clearly Stated:	As an intermediate holding company, IPF Holdings Limited is dependent on the Issuer for the provision of funding, and upon the business performance of operating subsidiaries.
B.19/B.15	Guarantor Principal Activities:	IPF Holdings Limited's principal business activity is to act as the intermediate holding company of International Personal Finance Investments Limited and IPF Financial Services Limited.
B.19/B.16	Control of the Guarantor:	IPF Holdings Limited is owned and controlled by the Issuer.
B.19/B.17	Credit Ratings:	IPF Holdings Limited is not independently rated. The Programme has been rated BB by Fitch Ratings Ltd.
B.19/B.18	Guarantee:	The Guarantors have, on a joint and several basis, unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed the due payment of all sums expressed to be payable by the Issuer under the Trust Deed, the Notes and Coupons. Their obligations in that regard are contained in the Trust Deed.

B.19/B.1	Legal and commercial name:	International Personal Finance Investments Limited.
B.19/B.2	Domicile, Legal Form, Country of Incorporation and Legislation under which the Guarantor Operates:	International Personal Finance Investments Limited is a private limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 28 August 1969 under the Companies Act 1948 as a company listed by shares with registered number 00961088.
B.19/B.4b	Known Trends Affecting the Guarantor and its Industry:	The companies in the Issuer's corporate Group operate in the international home credit and digital loan markets, which tends to be affected by various changes and fluctuations. These include fluctuations in the cost of obtaining capital, changes in political, economic and financial market conditions, fluctuations in interest and currency exchange rates and changes in governmental regulations, legislation and industry standards. However, there are no known and specific trends currently affecting International Personal Finance Investments Limited or industry in which it operates.
B.19/B.5	Group Position:	International Personal Finance Investments Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of IPF Holdings Limited and parent company to various operating subsidiaries including IPF International Limited, IPF Financing Limited and IPF Development (2003) Limited.
B.19/B.9	Profit Forecasts:	No profit forecast or estimate is made in relation to IPF Holdings Limited and the audit reports thereon are without qualification.
B.19/B.10	Description of any Qualifications in the Audit Report on the Historical Financial Information:	See paragraph B.10 above. Not applicable. No qualifications were made in the audit reports on the historical financial information of the Issuer (on a consolidated basis).
B.19/B.12	Key Historical Financial Information:	See paragraph B.12 above. Financial data has been extracted without material adjustment from the Issuer's consolidated audited historical financial information for the financial years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.
B.19/B.13	Description of Recent Events Material to the Guarantor's Solvency:	Not applicable. There have been no recent events material to International Personal Finance Investments Limited's solvency.
B.19/B.14	If the Guarantor is Dependent upon other Entities Within the Group, this must be Clearly Stated:	As an intermediate holding company, International Personal Finance Investments Limited is dependent on the Issuer for the provision of funding, and upon the business performance of operating subsidiaries.
B.19/B.15	Guarantor Principal Activities:	International Personal Finance Investments Limited's principal business activity is to act as an intermediate holding company of certain of the Group's operating subsidiaries.
B.19/B.16	Control of the Guarantor:	International Personal Finance Investments Limited is owned and controlled by IPF Holdings Limited.
B.19/B.17	Credit Ratings:	International Personal Finance Investments Limited is not independently rated. The Programme has been rated BB by Fitch Ratings Ltd.

B.19/B.18	Guarantee:	The Guarantors have, on a joint and several basis, unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed the due payment of all sums expressed to be payable by the Issuer under the Trust Deed, the Notes and Coupons. Their obligations in that regard are contained in the Trust Deed.
B.19/B.1	Legal and commercial name:	IPF International Limited.
B.19/B.2	Domicile, Legal Form, Country of Incorporation and Legislation under which the Guarantor Operates:	IPF International Limited is a private limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 14 March 1963 under the Companies Act 1948 as a company limited by shares with registered number 00753518.
B.19/B.4b	Known Trends Affecting the Guarantor and its Industry:	The companies in the Issuer's corporate Group operate in the international home credit and digital loan markets, which tends to be affected by various changes and fluctuations. These include fluctuations in the cost of obtaining capital, changes in political, economic and financial market conditions, fluctuations in interest and currency exchange rates and changes in governmental regulations, legislation and industry standards. However, there are no known and specific trends currently affecting IPF International Limited or industry in which it operates.
B.19/B.5	Group Position:	IPF International Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of International Personal Finance Investments Limited.
B.19/B.9	Profit Forecasts:	No profit forecast or estimate is made in relation to IPF International Limited.
B.19/B.10	Description of any Qualifications in the Audit Report on the Historical Financial Information:	See paragraph B.10 above. Not applicable. No qualifications were made in the audit reports on the historical financial information of the Issuer (on a consolidated basis).
B.19/B.12	Key Historical Financial Information:	See paragraph B.12 above. Financial data has been extracted without material adjustment from the Issuer's consolidated audited historical financial information for the financial years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.
B.19/B.13	Description of Recent Events Material to the Guarantor's Solvency:	Not applicable. There have been no recent events material to IPF International Limited's solvency.
B.19/B.14	If the Guarantor is Dependent upon other Entities Within the Group, this must be Clearly Stated:	IPF International Limited is dependent on the Issuer for the provision of funding.
B.19/B.15	Guarantor Principal Activities:	IPF International Limited's principal business activities are to provide services and business know-how to fellow subsidiary undertakings.
B.19/B.16	Control of the Guarantor:	IPF International Limited is owned and controlled by International Personal Finance Investments Limited.
B.19/B.17	Credit Ratings:	IPF International Limited is not independently rated. The Programme has been rated BB by Fitch Ratings Ltd.

B.19/B.18	Guarantee:	The Guarantors have, on a joint and several basis, unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed the due payment of all sums expressed to be payable by the Issuer under the Trust Deed, the Notes and Coupons. Their obligations in that regard are contained in the Trust Deed.
B.19/B.1	Legal and commercial name:	MCB Finance Group Limited.
B.19/B.2	Domicile, Legal Form, Country of Incorporation and Legislation under which the Guarantor Operates:	MCB Finance Group Limited is a private limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 29 October 1980 under the Companies Act 1948 as a company limited by shares with registered number 06032184.
B.19/B.4b	Known Trends Affecting the Guarantor and its Industry:	The companies in the Issuer's corporate Group operate in the international home credit and digital loan markets, which tends to be affected by various changes and fluctuations. These include fluctuations in the cost of obtaining capital, changes in political, economic and financial market conditions, fluctuations in interest and currency exchange rates and changes in governmental regulations, legislation and industry standards. However, there are no known and specific trends currently affecting MCB Finance Group Limited or industry in which it operates.
B.19/B.5	Group Position:	MCB Finance Group Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer and parent company to IPF Digital AS.
B.19/B.9	Profit Forecasts:	No profit forecast or estimate is made in relation to MCB Finance Group Limited and the audit reports thereon are without qualification.
B.19/B.10	Description of any Qualifications in the Audit Report on the Historical Financial Information:	See paragraph B.10 above. Not applicable. No qualifications were made in the audit reports on the historical financial information of the Issuer (on a consolidated basis).
B.19/B.12	Key Historical Financial Information:	See paragraph B.12 above. Financial data has been extracted without material adjustment from the Issuer's consolidated audited historical financial information for the financial years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.
B.19/B.13	Description of Recent Events Material to the Guarantor's Solvency:	Not applicable. There have been no recent events material to MCB Finance Group Limited's solvency.
B.19/B.14	If the Guarantor is Dependent upon other Entities Within the Group, this must be Clearly Stated:	As an intermediate holding company, MCB Finance Group Limited is dependent on the Issuer for the provision of funding, and upon the business performance of operating subsidiaries.
B.19/B.15	Guarantor Principal Activities:	MCB Finance Group Limited's principal business activity is to act as the intermediate holding company of IPF Digital AS.
B.19/B.16	Control of the Guarantor:	MCB Finance Group Limited is owned and controlled by the Issuer.
B.19/B.17	Credit Ratings:	MCB Finance Group Limited is not independently rated. The Programme has been rated BB by Fitch Ratings Ltd.

B.19/B.18	Guarantee:	The Guarantors have, on a joint and several basis, unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed the due payment of all sums expressed to be payable by the Issuer under the Trust Deed, the Notes and Coupons. Their obligations in that regard are contained in the Trust Deed.
Section C – Notes:		
C.1	Description of the Type and Class of Securities:	<p><i>Programme summary:</i></p> <p>Up to EUR 1,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies at the date of issue) aggregate nominal amount of unsecured and unsubordinated debt securities, outstanding at any one time pursuant to the Programme.</p> <p>The Notes will be issued in series (each a “Series”) having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical other than in respect of the first payment of interest), the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a “Tranche”) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (which will be completed, where necessary, with the relevant terms and conditions and, save in respect of the issue date, issue price, first payment of interest and nominal amount of the Tranche, will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series) will be completed in the final terms (the “Final Terms”).</p> <p>The Notes may be issued in bearer form (“Bearer Notes”) or in registered form (“Registered Notes”) only. Each Tranche of Bearer Notes will be represented on issue by a Temporary Global Note if (i) definitive Notes are to be made available to Noteholders following the expiry of 40 days after their issue date or (ii) such Notes have an initial maturity of more than one year and are being issued in compliance with the TEFRA D (as defined in Element C.5 below), otherwise such Tranche will be represented by a Permanent Global Note. Registered Notes will be represented by Certificates, one Certificate being issued in respect of each Noteholder’s entire holding of Registered Notes of one Series. Certificates representing Registered Notes that are registered in the name of a nominee for one or more clearing systems are referred to as “Global Certificates”.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>Type of Note: [Fixed Rate Note/Floating Rate Note/Zero Coupon Note]</p> <p>Series Number: [●]</p> <p>Tranche Number: [●]</p> <p>Aggregate Nominal Amount: [●]</p> <p>ISIN: [●]</p> <p>Common Code: [●]</p>
C.2	Currency:	<p><i>Programme summary:</i></p> <p>Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Notes may be issued in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealers.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>The Specified Currency or Currencies of the Notes [is/are] [●].</p>
C.5	A Description of any Restriction on the Free Transferability of Securities:	<p><i>Programme summary:</i></p> <p>There are no restrictions on the free transferability of the Notes.</p> <p>The Issuer and the Dealers have agreed certain customary restrictions on offers, sale and delivery of Notes and of the distribution of offering material in the United States, the European Economic Area, the United Kingdom and Japan.</p> <p>The Issuer is Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act, as amended.</p> <p>The Notes will be issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the U.S. Internal Revenue</p>

		<p>Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”)) (“TEFRA D”) unless (i) the relevant Final Terms states that Notes are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the Code) (“TEFRA C”) or (ii) the Notes are issued other than in compliance with TEFRA D or TEFRA C but in circumstances in which the Notes will not constitute “registration required obligations” under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (“TEFRA”), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>Regulation S Compliance Category [2]; [TEFRA C/TEFRA D/TEFRA/Not applicable.]</p>
C.8	A Description of the Rights Attaching to the Securities, Including Ranking and any Limitation on those Rights:	<p>Issue Price</p> <p>Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●]]</p> <p>Withholding Tax</p> <p>All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes will be made free and clear of withholding taxes of the United Kingdom, unless such withholding is required by law (in which case the Noteholders will receive such amounts as they would have received under the Notes had no such withholding been required, subject to certain exceptions).</p> <p>Ranking</p> <p>The Notes and the Guarantee will constitute unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors, respectively. This means that, on the winding up of the Issuer and/or the Group, the Notes and the Guarantees would rank alongside the other unsecured obligations of the Issuer and/or the Guarantors (as applicable) (including the unsecured obligations in relation to the Group banking facilities and other financing). The Notes and Guarantees would rank behind any obligations that have the benefit of security granted by the Group (currently none), and any obligations mandatorily preferred by law.</p> <p>Negative pledge</p> <p>The Notes contain a negative pledge provision pursuant to which (subject to certain exceptions) none of the Issuer, the Guarantors or any of their subsidiaries may create or have outstanding any security interest upon the whole or (to the extent that the Issuer and the Guarantors can procure compliance through proper exercise of voting and other rights or powers of control) any part of its or their respective undertakings or assets (present or future) to secure any debt instruments or any guarantee or indemnity obligation in respect of debt instruments without granting such security to the holders of the Notes, or making arrangements not materially less beneficial.</p> <p>Optional redemption</p> <p>If so specified in the Final Terms in respect of an issue of Notes, if a Change of Control Put Event occurs, a holder of a Note will have the option to require the Issuer to redeem such Note at 101 per cent. of its nominal amount, together with any accrued interest thereon.</p> <p>Financial covenants</p> <p>The terms of the Notes will contain financial covenants in respect of the maintenance of a Consolidated EBITA to Consolidated Interest Payable Ratio and the Maintenance of Consolidated Total Borrowings to Consolidated Net Worth Ratio.</p> <p>Events of Default</p> <p>Events of Default under the Notes include non-payment of interest for 14 days, non-payment of principal for seven days, breach of other obligations under the Notes or Trust Deed (which breach is not remedied within 30</p>

		<p>days after written notice has been given to the Issuer and the Guarantors by the Trustee), cross acceleration relating to indebtedness for borrowed money of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any material subsidiary subject to an aggregate threshold of £5,000,000, appointment of an insolvency officer, enforcement of security, insolvency-type events and cessation of business. The provisions include certain minimum thresholds, provisos and grace periods.</p> <p>Prescription</p> <p>Claims against the Issuer or any Guarantor for payment in respect of the Notes and Coupons (which, for this purpose, shall not include Talons) and the Guarantee shall be prescribed and become void unless made within 10 years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.</p> <p>Meetings of Noteholders</p> <p>Meetings of Noteholders may be convened to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all holders of Notes including Noteholders who did not vote on the relevant resolution and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.</p> <p>Governing law</p> <p>English law.</p>
C.9	Items in addition to those in C8:	<p>Maturity</p> <p>Such maturities as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, subject to such minimum or maximum maturities as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the Issuer or the relevant Specified Currency.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>Maturity date: [●]</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>Final redemption</p> <p>[The Final Redemption Amount of the Note is [●] per Calculation Amount.]</p> <p>Early redemption</p> <p>Notes issued under the Programme may be subject to redemption by the Issuer prior to their stated maturity for reasons related to taxation or, if the relevant Final Terms so specify, at the option of the Issuer.</p> <p>Interest Periods and Interest Rates</p> <p>The length of the interest periods for the Notes and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Notes may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Notes to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period. All such information will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>Fixed Rate Notes</p> <p>Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[Fixed Rate Notes are not being issued pursuant to these Final Terms.]</p> <p>[Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum payable [●] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date</p> <p>Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year</p> <p>Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [●] per Calculation Amount]</p> <p>Indication of yield: [●]</p> <p>Floating Rate Notes</p> <p>Floating Rate Notes will bear interest determined separately for each Series by reference to LIBOR, USD LIBOR, LIBID, LIMEAN, WIBOR, PRIBOR, ROBOR, BUBOR, TIIE or EURIBOR as adjusted for any applicable margin.</p>

		<p>Interest periods will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[Floating Rate Notes are not being issued pursuant to these Final Terms.]</p> <p>[Interest Period(s): [●]]</p> <p>Specified Interest Payment Dates: [[●] in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out below]</p> <p>First Interest Payment Date: [●]</p> <p>Interest Period Date: [●]</p> <p>Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]]</p> <p>Zero Coupon Notes</p> <p>Zero Coupon Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount to it and will not bear interest.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[Zero Coupon Notes are not being issued pursuant to these Final Terms.]</p> <p>[Amortisation Yield: [●] per cent. per annum]</p> <p>Trustee</p> <p>The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.</p>
C.10	Derivative component in interest payments:	Not applicable. There is no derivative component in the interest payments made in respect of any Notes issued under the Programme.
C.11	Listing and admission to trading:	<p><i>Programme summary:</i></p> <p>Application has been made to list Notes issued under the Programme on the Official List and to admit them to trading on the London Stock Exchange plc's Regulated Market.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [the electronic order book for retail bonds of the] London Stock Exchange plc's Regulated Market/[●], [a] regulated market[s] operated by [a] member[s] of the European Union] with effect from [●].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [the electronic order book for retail bonds of the] London Stock Exchange plc's Regulated Market with effect from [●].]</p>
C.21	Indication of the Market where the Securities will be Traded and for which Prospectus has been Published:	<p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>This Prospectus is to be published in the United Kingdom [and [Poland]; [Slovakia]; [Czech Republic]; [Hungary]; [Spain]; [Romania]; [Latvia]; [Estonia]; [in accordance with the Prospectus Directive] and application [has been/will be] made to admit the Notes to trading on the London Stock Exchange plc's Regulated Market [and [the Regulated Market operated by BondSpot S.A.]/[●], [a] regulated market[s] operated by [a] member state[s] of the European Union].</p>
Section D – Risks:		
D.2	Key Information on the Key Risks Specific to the Issuer:	<p>Summary of key risks that may affect the Issuer and the Group</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Group is at risk from changes in political, economic, and financial market conditions, such as a global or local recession, inflation and fluctuations in interest and currency exchange rates. Change to the political landscape in one of the Group's geographic markets could undermine general demand for loans, lead to labour unrest, or, if capital controls are imposed, restrict the ability of a Group subsidiary to remit funds to the United Kingdom holding company. A recession could reduce demand for the Group's products and services. Rising inflation could erode Group profitability, as the rate of interest on loans made by the Group is generally fixed at the outset, whilst the Group's costs rise in line with inflation. Rising interest rates can lead to higher costs of Group borrowing, reducing profitability. The Group reports results in sterling, but the majority of its assets are denominated in

		<p>foreign currencies, so exchange rate fluctuations may adversely affect the Group's income statement account, its reserves or future cash flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The performance of the Group is influenced by the economic conditions of the countries in which it operates around the world. The countries in which the Group currently operates are emerging economies and so are subject to greater volatility in economic, political and financial market conditions. Changes in the economic and political climate both globally and locally, as well as changes in market conditions generally could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition. • The proposed withdrawal of the United Kingdom from the European Union ("Brexit") may bring potential economic and political uncertainty for the United Kingdom and European Union member states. Initial market reaction to the decision of the United Kingdom to leave the European Union has resulted in volatility in currency and equity markets, and a reassessment of the United Kingdom Sovereign's credit worthiness by the major external rating agencies. The United Kingdom government served a notice under Article 50 of The European Union Lisbon Treaty on 29 March 2017 of the intention to withdraw from the European Union, thus triggering the two-year period for withdrawal. Negotiations have begun to determine future relations between the United Kingdom and the European Union, particularly in terms of commercial, financial and legal agreements. The nature, timetable as well as the economic and political impacts of a potential Brexit are still highly uncertain and will depend on the outcome of the negotiations between the United Kingdom and the European Union. However, a prolonged lack of clarity on the details of the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union and uncertainty over trade arrangements, market access and legislative and regulatory frameworks has resulted in continued market volatility on the European markets, and more broadly on the global economic and financial markets, and may continue to do so, potentially harming the credit rating, activity, results and financial position of the Group. • The Group is at risk from regulation and litigation (including the effects of changes in law or interpretation of the law in the Group's operating markets) associated with the fact that the Group operates in a highly regulated industry. Any change such as the introduction of statutory caps on loans charges, could affect the Group's profitability, solvency and capital requirements and may give rise to increased costs of compliance. Litigation on the basis that the Group's charges are unfair or usurious could compel a change in the Group's business model. • There could be challenges to the tax treatment of certain transactions and arrangements between the companies in the Group. Although the Group is headed by a United Kingdom holding company, the Group does not have substantial operations in the United Kingdom. This exposes the Group to the United Kingdom's international tax regime. The treatment of such international groups under United Kingdom tax law may be subject to significant change. Changes in accounting rules could also significantly impact the Group's tax liabilities. Changes in tax or accounting rules could damage the Group's financial position. • The Group sees less clarity in tax legislation in its overseas markets than in the United Kingdom, and some uncertainty generally arising from the fact that court decisions are often not binding as precedents. In the overseas markets in which the Group operates, certainty of tax treatment may be obtained only once the operation has been subject to tax audit and these take place irregularly, typically on an annual basis. A home credit business has a number of unusual features which may make it unclear how overseas tax authorities will tax certain aspects of the operations. Adverse changes in, or conflicting
--	--	---

		<p>interpretations of, tax legislation and practice in the different jurisdictions in which the Group operates may lead to an increase in the Group's taxation liabilities and effective tax rate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risks arise from the implementation of the business strategy of the Group, both in respect of existing markets and new markets. In particular, the Group's focus on the provision of home credit increases the Group's exposure to competitive and regulatory threats. The Group may misjudge its entry into a new geographic market, potentially leading to a loss during its time in, and on withdrawal from, the market. • Loss may arise from the failure to ensure employee and agent safety, which could lead to agents or managers being harder to retain or being unwilling to make home visits, as well as personal injury claims and reputational damage, and the loss of key people, which could disrupt the Group's business. • The Group is at risk of losses or liabilities incurred as a result of the business failure of a counterparty (for example, major IT suppliers, funding banks and retail banking facilities). Failure of an IT services outsourcer could significantly disrupt the business operation, and failure of a bank with which the Group has a cash balance on account could lead to loss of the deposit or lack of sufficient cash to fund short-term business operations in the market where such bank is based. • There is a risk of damage to the Group's brands or reputation or a decline in customer confidence in the Group or its products. Adverse publicity could affect customer willingness to take Group products or make repayments, or make it more difficult for the Group to recruit. Unfavourable publicity could in turn lead to increased pressure for changes to regulation of the consumer credit industry in the relevant market.
D.3	Key Information on the Key Risks which are specific to the Securities:	<p><i>Summary of general risks affecting the Notes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Notes are not protected by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme (the "FSCS") or any equivalent scheme in another jurisdiction. As a result, neither the FSCS nor anyone else will pay compensation to Investors upon the failure of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Group as a whole. • The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an Investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an interest rate as high as that on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. • Investors who hold through CREST through the issuance of CDIs ("CDI Holders") hold or have an interest in a separate legal instrument and will have only indirect interests in the underlying Notes. This could potentially lead to the CDI Holders having different rights and returns in respect of such underlying Notes as against those Investors who have a direct interest in their Notes. • Defined majorities may be permitted to bind all Noteholders with respect to modification and waivers of the Conditions of the Notes, even if some Noteholders did not attend or vote. • Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop, or may develop and be illiquid. Investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. • In respect of Notes tradable on the ORB, a market-maker may not continue to act as a market-maker for the life of the relevant Notes and a replacement market-maker may not be appointed, impacting the ability to sell the relevant Notes. <p><i>Summary of issue specific risks affecting the Notes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An optional redemption feature is likely to limit the market value of Notes. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes,

		<p>the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium to their nominal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities. • The indication of yield stated within the Final Terms of the Notes applies only to investments made at the issue price of the Notes. If an Investor invests in Notes issued under the Programme at a price other than the issue price of the Notes, the yield on that particular Investor's investment in the Notes will be different from the indication of yield on the Notes as set out in the Final Terms of the Notes.
Section E – Offer:		
E.2b	Reasons for Offer and Use of Proceeds:	<p><i>Programme summary:</i></p> <p>The net proceeds from the issue of each Tranche of Notes will be applied by the Group for general corporate purposes unless otherwise specified below with respect to a specific Issue of Notes.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>Reasons for the offer: [●]</p> <p>The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used by the Issuer for [general funding purposes]/[●].</p>
E.3	A Description of the Terms and Conditions of the Offer:	<p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>Offer Price: [Issue Price]/[●]</p> <p>Conditions to which the offer is subject: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Description of the application process: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser: [Not Applicable]/[●]</p> <p>Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place: [None]/[●]</p>
E.4	A Description of any Interest that is Material to the Issue/Offer, Including Conflicting Interests:	<p><i>Programme summary:</i></p> <p>The relevant Dealer(s) may be paid fees in relation to any issue of Notes. Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[Save for [●], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer, including conflicting interests.]</p> <p>[Not applicable. There is no such material interest or conflicting interest.]</p>

E.7	Expenses Charged to the Investor by the Issuer as Offeror:	<p><i>Programme summary:</i></p> <p>If an Investor intends to acquire or does acquire any Notes in a Non-exempt Offer from an offeror other than the Issuer or a Dealer in its capacity as an Authorised Offeror, that Investor will do so in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such offeror and that Investor including as to price, allocations, expenses, payment and delivery arrangements. Neither the Issuer, the Guarantors nor any of the Dealers are party to such terms or other arrangements.</p> <p><i>Issue specific summary:</i></p> <p>[Not applicable; there are no expenses charged to the Investor by the [Issuer/offeror]]/[Expenses to be charged to the Investor by the [Issuer/offeror]: [●.] [[including commissions of [●]]/[and] management expenses of [●]]</p>
-----	--	---

RISK FACTORS

The Issuer and the Guarantors believe that the following factors may affect their ability to fulfil their obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and neither the Issuer nor the Guarantors are in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

Factors which the Issuer and the Guarantors believe may be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.

The Issuer and the Guarantors believe that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the Issuer and the Guarantors may be unable to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive. Prospective Investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Prospectus (including any documents incorporated by reference herein) and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE ISSUER'S AND THE GUARANTORS' ABILITY TO FULFIL THEIR OBLIGATIONS UNDER NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE PROGRAMME

Economic and political risks

The Group is exposed to the risk of political or economic instability in the markets in which it operates.

The Group has operations in Poland, the Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia (currently in the process of being liquidated), Romania, Lithuania, Spain, Finland, Latvia, Estonia (all of which are members of the European Union), Mexico (which is a party to the North American Free Trade Agreement) and Australia. The majority of the aforementioned countries are developing markets undergoing rapid economic, political and social development.

The Group's operations are, and will continue to be, exposed to risks common to regions undergoing rapid political, economic and social change, including economic recession, currency fluctuations, exchange control restrictions, an evolving regulatory environment, inflation, tax regime changes, local market disruption and labour unrest. The prevailing political, economic and social conditions in a territory may significantly affect the general demand for loans, other credit services in that territory, the creditworthiness of the Group's customers and the regulatory and taxation regime in which the Group operates. Contagion from a neighbouring country (for example Ukraine, or destabilising actions from Russia) could also have an impact. Restrictions on the ability of the Group to freely move capital and dividends from subsidiaries to the holding company in the United Kingdom and the planned exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union may prevent the Group from meeting its financial obligations. The Group has significant exposure to economic conditions in a number of European Union countries. The exit of one or more countries from the Euro-zone or the European Union may impact consumer spending patterns. This may have an adverse effect on the revenue, profits, business, financial condition or results of the Group. Pursuant to a referendum held on 23 June 2016, the United Kingdom voted to leave the European Union and The European Union Lisbon Treaty and on 29 March 2017 it served notice of its intention to withdraw from the European Union, thus triggering the two-year period for withdrawal. Negotiations have begun to determine future relations between the United Kingdom and the European Union, particularly in terms of commercial, financial and legal agreements. The nature, timetable as well as the economic and political impacts of a potential Brexit are still highly uncertain and will depend on the outcome of the negotiations between the United Kingdom and the European Union. However, a prolonged lack of clarity on the details of the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union and uncertainty over trade arrangements, market access and legislative and regulatory frameworks has resulted in continued market volatility on the European markets, and more broadly on the global economic and financial markets potentially harming the credit rating, activity, results and financial position of the Group. Brexit could lead to potentially divergent national laws and regulations (including but not limited to financial laws and regulations, tax laws, tax and free trade agreements, health and safety laws and employment laws) which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Group is exposed to funding and liquidity risk, credit rating risk, credit quality risk, counterparty risk, exchange rate fluctuation risk, interest rate fluctuation risk, and cost inflation risk.

Funding and liquidity risk: Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group does not have sufficient financial liquid resources to meet its obligations when they fall due, or can only do so at excessive cost. The ability of the Group to access debt funding sources on acceptable economic terms over the longer term is dependent on a variety of factors, such as general market conditions and confidence in the global banking system, which are outside the Group's control. Liquidity risk is particularly relevant due to the uncertain events in Poland concerning the Ministry of Justice's proposed cap on non-interest costs and the Polish tax audit decisions (for 2008 and 2009). This may impact the ability of the Group to access new debt funding or secure funding on terms favourable to the Group.

The Group relies, in part, upon the effective management of its banking and other borrowing relationships and upon securing facilities across a number of lenders. As at 31 December 2017 facilities totalled £867.0 million, with Group borrowing at 31 December 2017 being £677.7 million, giving headroom of £189.3 million. These facilities have a range of maturities from 2018 through to 2021. There is, however, a risk that all or some of these facilities may not be refinanced in the future.

The capital markets in the countries in which the Group currently operates are less developed and subject to greater volatility than developed markets. There is also a risk that a market in which the Group operates may become illiquid or less liquid in cash, thereby limiting the Group's access to cash in that market. This could hinder the Group's ability to raise, renew and service its borrowings and affect its ability to extend credit to customers in that market. At the extreme, this could lead to a breach of banking covenants causing all outstanding facilities to fall due for repayment or the going concern status of the business being called into question.

Even with sufficient debt facilities at a Group level, local currency debt funding may not be available in each country, or may only be available at a prohibitively high cost, and it may not be possible to swap funding available to the Group in other currencies into local currency.

Failure to secure liquid funding and ensure covenant compliance could adversely impact the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Credit rating risk: Credit ratings are opinions on the Issuer's creditworthiness. The Issuer's credit ratings affect the cost and availability of its funding from capital markets and other funding sources. If the Issuer fails to maintain its current credit ratings, this could adversely affect its cost of funds and its access to capital markets.

Credit quality risk: The Group is exposed to risks associated with the uncontrolled deterioration in the credit quality of its customers, which may be driven by, for example, socio-economic or customer-specific factors linked to economic performance. For instance, in 2009, the Group experienced a significant rise in impairment levels due to the global economic downturn. The impact of higher impairment levels on the profitability of the Group is likely to be exacerbated by a consequent reduction in the number of current customers with the potential to take a new loan. This would cause a rapid fall in the Group's revenue at a time of increased impairments.

Declining credit quality and increased impairment levels impact profitability, the number of existing customers capable of taking on new loans, and employee and agent engagement, and could ultimately have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Counterparty risk: The Group has cash balances in the accounts of banks in all of its countries of operation and the United Kingdom to ensure sufficient cash availability to fund the short-term operation of the business. Although the Group has policies in place to mitigate counterparty risk, including policies with respect to the minimum acceptable credit rating of institutions with whom the Group places cash, there is nevertheless a risk that a bank holding Group cash becomes insolvent, and the Group loses all or substantially all of the cash deposited with that bank as a result.

Exchange rate fluctuation risk: The Group is subject to risks associated with exchange rate fluctuations. Although the Group is based in the United Kingdom and files its consolidated financial reports and accounts in sterling and pays dividends to shareholders in sterling, all of its existing operations are based overseas and most of its profits and losses are denominated in foreign

currency. The sterling value of foreign currency denominated profits and losses cannot be effectively hedged in the long term and so exchange rate fluctuations may adversely affect the Group's income statement account, its reserves or future cash flows.

Additionally, the existing operations of the Group have net assets which are denominated in foreign currencies. The Group's policy is to use local currency borrowings to the maximum possible level to fund local currency assets to provide a natural hedge (either through direct borrowings or via currency transactions for funding raised in non-operational currencies). A hedge is a method of removal or mitigation of a particular risk. In this case, borrowing in a local currency to fund assets in the same currency mitigates against the risk of adverse movements in exchange rates between currencies to the Group's sterling net asset value. Any residual exposure remains unhedged. This residual unhedged exposure could adversely affect the sterling value of the Group's net assets if the value of sterling strengthens against the currency in which the residual unhedged exposure is denominated.

A significant proportion of the Group's borrowing is in euro and sterling and the Group swaps these proceeds into the Group's operational currencies. Exchange rate fluctuations may have the effect of reducing or removing the overall headroom on the Group's debt facilities. The majority of the Group's current bank facilities are denominated in foreign currencies, such that committed local currency funding is in place to partly fund local currency assets. A number of these facilities can be drawn in alternative currencies (such as sterling or euro) on a committed or uncommitted basis. In addition, the Group has issued bonds denominated in Czech crowns, Hungarian forint and Romanian lei under this Programme, which provides local currency funding. There can, however, be no assurance that the Group will be successful in negating the potential impact of risks associated with volatility in foreign currency exchange rates. Such rates or changes could have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Group to fund its growth strategy, on the value of the Group's future cash flows required to pay dividends and on its results of operations and financial condition.

Interest rate fluctuation risk: To the extent that interest costs are not fixed or hedged on borrowings required to fund fixed rate loans to customers for the duration of the repayment period, there is a risk that increases in interest rates will reduce the profit margin on those loans to customers.

In order to limit its net exposure to interest rate risk, the Group enters into hedging transactions. A hedging transaction is a transaction where a party buys protection in respect of a particular risk by entering into a derivative with a counterparty in respect of that risk. So for example if a company has exposure to a floating rate of interest for its own funding costs, but lends at a fixed rate of interest to its customers, that company's profitability is at risk if the floating rate of interest rises, because there is no equivalent rise in the fixed rate at which it has lent funds to customers. To mitigate this risk, the company may enter into a hedging contract with a counterparty where the company agrees to swap the cashflows on its floating interest rate debt with a counterparty for the cashflows on a fixed interest rate in respect of a similar amount of borrowings. The protection the company buys by doing this will depend on the counterparty's ability to make payments under the hedging contract when the floating rate of interest goes up. If the Group engages in hedging transactions, it will be exposed to the risk of default by its derivative counterparties.

There can be no assurance that the Group will be able to successfully manage the potential negative impact of risks associated with rapid interest rate changes. Such changes could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, results of operations and financial position if, as a result of the Group's borrowings not being fixed or hedged, the costs of such borrowings rise whilst the fixed rate of interest on any loan to a customer which has been funded by such borrowings remains the same.

Cost inflation risk: The revenue which can be earned by the Group from the vast majority of its customer loans is fixed at the outset of that loan. However, most of the costs attributable to that revenue are subject to inflation. Employee costs and branch and head office running costs will increase through a combination of earnings and price inflation and can erode profitability. Significant cost inflation coupled with failure by the Group to protect itself against such inflation could materially and adversely affect the results of the Group.

The Group's businesses, earnings and financial condition could be affected by any future crisis in global financial markets and/or deterioration in the global economic outlook.

The performance of the Group is influenced by the economic conditions of the countries in which it operates around the world. Further, the countries in which the Group currently operates are emerging economies and so are likely to be subject to greater volatility in economic, political and financial market conditions. The precise nature of all the risks and uncertainties the Group faces, and will face, as a result of any future global financial crisis or deterioration in the global economic outlook cannot be predicted and many of these risks are outside the Group's control.

A deterioration in economic conditions globally and in the markets in which the Group operates, including, but not limited to, business and consumer confidence, unemployment, household disposable income, the state of the housing market, foreign exchange markets, counterparty risk, inflation, the availability and cost of credit, and the liquidity of global financial markets or market interest rates, may reduce the level of demand for the products and services of the Group, adversely affect the earnings the Group can achieve on its products and lead to reduced volumes of credit issued, reduced revenue and increased levels of impairment charge. Following maturity of the Group's existing sources of financing, this may affect the Group's ability to obtain sufficient liquid, local currency funds to meet the requirements of the business, to issue sufficient volumes of credit at appropriate levels of impairment and to maintain adequate cover on its financial covenants. A global recession may also result in the Group being unable to execute its growth strategy. The aforementioned factors may materially and adversely impact the Group's operating results, financial condition and prospects.

The performance of the Group's Mexican businesses may be affected by President Trump's policies towards Mexico.

The performance of the Mexican business is influenced by the economic conditions of the Mexican economy. The rhetoric from President Trump and his administration since his election to office has had a volatile impact on the Mexican Peso. The precise nature of all risks and uncertainties arising from President Trump's administration (e.g. the possible withdrawal of the US from NAFTA and imposition by the US of tariffs on Mexico) cannot be predicted. The Group's future trading performance in Mexico could be negatively impacted by policies adopted and pursued by the administration.

Legal, regulatory and tax risks

The Group may be affected by changes in financial services regulation, or other laws or regulations applicable to the Group, or their respective interpretations.

The Group's operations are subject to legislation, regulations, rules, guidance, codes of conduct and government policies in the jurisdictions in which it conducts business and in relation to the products it markets and sells (for further information in relation to the regulation to which the Group is subject, see the "*Regulatory Information*" section of this Prospectus). Regulatory authorities have broad jurisdiction over many aspects of the Group's business, marketing and selling practices, advertising and terms of business.

Financial services laws, regulations, rules, guidance, codes of conduct, government policies and/or their respective interpretations currently affecting the Group may change and, although the Group monitors developments, it cannot predict future initiatives or changes and changes could take place at different stages of the legislative process without consultation.

Any such changes may materially and adversely affect, amongst other things, the Group's product range and activities, the sales and pricing of its products, the Group's profitability, solvency and capital requirements and costs of compliance. The total charges for the Group's loans are higher than for loans provided by mainstream banks, reflecting the higher lending risk and the high level of personal service provided by the agent. This can attract criticism and bring calls for statutory caps on charges. The Group's agent service is generally provided as a separate, optional service. The fee for the optional home collection service fee has historically fallen outside of interest rate, total cost of credit or annual percentage rate of charge ("**APR**") caps in the markets in which the Group operates. However, if these charges were required to be included within the scope of the caps, the Group's profitability may be adversely affected. In March 2016, Polish legislation came into effect which introduced a cap on all non-interest costs of credit, as well as certain other restrictions

on, amongst other things, repeat lending. The Group introduced a new product structure to help to offset the negative financial impact. In December 2016, the Polish Ministry of Justice published a draft bill which, amongst other things, proposes a significant reduction to the cap on non-interest costs introduced in March 2016. The level of the current cap is: (i) a flat level of 25% of the loan value; and (ii) an additional cap of 30% per annum. The aggregate total of the aforementioned caps may not, under any circumstance, exceed 100% of the loan value. The current proposal proposes that each cap would be reduced to 10% and the aggregate total of the caps would not be able to exceed 75% of the loan value. During a 14-day public consultation in December 2016, various organisations operating in Poland evaluated and commented on the proposal. The Group continues to await an update from the Ministry of Justice following this consultation process. Throughout 2017 the Group worked with various government ministries and interested parties to encourage a solution which is beneficial for both consumers and businesses and continues to do so.

The European markets in which the Group operates have all implemented the consumer credit directive, Directive 2008/48/EC (the “**CCD**”).

The European Commission published guidelines in May 2012 relating to the application of the CCD. Although the guidelines are non-binding, uncertainty remains in relation to how national regulators and courts will interpret them and, accordingly, there is a risk that the Group’s business could be adversely affected. In particular, there is a risk that the Group may be compelled to make further changes to its product structure in some markets in order to comply with the provisions dealing with calculation of APR.

The Group is at risk of further, or changes to existing, interest rate, total cost of credit, APR or other types of cost caps and other types of lending restrictions, changes to usury or good morals laws, withdrawal of a key licence or removal of an entry from the relevant register, changes to the laws or regulations on, or prohibition of, doorstep lending, more restrictive product regulation, more stringent consumer credit legislation, responsible lending legislation, employment and health and safety legislation, implementation of new or more stringent licensing or registration procedures (for example, the introduction of financial intermediary licensing or the introduction or tightening of licensing requirements for non-banking financial institutions), broader grounds for challenges to the Group’s commercial practices or product terms and conditions by customers or interest groups and any other legal or regulatory changes designed to restrict the growth of credit in any given country in which the Group operates.

A requirement of the CCD is that, prior to conclusion of a credit agreement, the creditor must assess the consumer’s creditworthiness on the basis of sufficient information. Whilst this is generally a non-prescriptive requirement, the Group’s operations in Europe could be affected if and to the extent that local regulators adopt more specific requirements.

The Group’s operations in central and eastern European jurisdictions are exposed to a risk that courts could invoke civil law provisions in order to render void contracts that contain provisions that are entered into in bad faith or that are contrary to rules of social coexistence. Most countries also contain criminal law provisions that enable penalties to be imposed on those persons responsible for transactions that are deemed usurious.

The Group’s Romanian subsidiary, Provident Financial Romania Institutie Financiara Nebancara S.A. (“**Provident Romania**”), was previously registered in the General Register of Non-banking Financial Institutions (“**NBFIs**”) kept by the National Bank of Romania. Following an amendment to regulation 20 relating to NBFIs broadening the relevant qualifying criteria for NBFIs and effective from 1 October 2017, Provident Romania was required to register in the Special Registry in early 2018. This is likely to lead to further tightening of credit criteria and a reduction in the volume of loans the Group is allowed to provide to customers in that market. The Group believes it is highly likely that an APR cap will be enacted prior to its next scheduled trading update. If enacted as currently proposed, it would have a material adverse effect on the Group’s Romanian business.

The Group may have to respond to any material changes in legislation or regulation which could potentially affect its business by adapting its business model or products in the relevant market. There can be no assurance, however, that the Group will be able to effectively respond to any such changes and this may affect the Group’s operations and the conduct and success of its business in the relevant market. In December 2015, an amendment to the Civil Code in Slovakia came into law which prohibits separate contracts for ‘ancillary’ services linked to the provision of consumer credit.

The home collection service in Slovakia fell into this category. In addition, all costs associated with a loan, whether mandatory or not, must now fall within the existing remuneration cap which is currently approximately 26.5% per annum of issue value for loans greater than one year and 37% for shorter durations. As a result, the Group took the decision to suspend the issuing of new loans in Slovakia from 18 December 2015 and the Slovak subsidiary is now in formal liquidation. The Group has since run-off the agent-delivered home credit operations in Slovakia. In December 2016, the National Bank of Slovakia notified the Group's Slovak subsidiary of the commencement of official proceedings against it with respect to the exclusion of fees relating to its home collection service from the APR and remuneration cap (as outlined above). The Group submitted a response on 29 February 2017 but received an unfavourable final decision in August 2017. The Group is appealing this decision and believes it has a strong defence based on a legal opinion and previous court decisions. If the National Bank's decision is confirmed a fine of Euro 90,000 will be payable and the decision that home collection fees should have been included in the APR calculation could be used by the court in hearings of claims brought by customers and could increase the number of customer claims initiated.

In December 2015, provisions to be enforced by the Consumer Protection Agency in Mexico ("**PROFECO**") came into force which regulate debt collections practices. Although uncertain at this stage, this regulation may apply to commercial entities other than just debt collection agencies including the Group's Mexican subsidiary. These provisions include a prohibition on collecting during weekends and statutory holidays. Provident Mexico, together with several other commercial entities, submitted an appeal to the constitutional court and the final outcome is awaited. This may potentially adversely impact the Group's Mexican business.

The Group is, and in the future may be, subject to regulatory and legal actions or intervention in the ordinary course of its business.

The Group is subject to risks of regulatory investigations, proceedings and/or litigation in connection with its business. Such regulatory investigations, proceedings and/or litigation could be initiated, amongst other reasons, in response to an actual or suspected breach by the Group or a Group company of laws, regulations or rules, and could result in the loss of a licence, the removal from a register, or the retraction of any other authorisation to provide credit in a particular country.

On 24 December 2013, the Group announced that Provident Polska received a notice from the Polish Office of Competition and Consumer Protection (the "**Office**") stating that the way Provident Polska calculates the APR amounts to an infringement of consumer interests and subjected Provident Polska to a fine. The Group appealed the decision and entered into discussion with the Office following changes in its product structure to be compliant with the new legislation that came into force in March 2016 (referred to above). Following initial court hearings, the Group and the Office had aimed to reach a settlement. An instruction from the Ministry of Finance, however, meant that the Office was unable to reduce the original fine as part of the settlement. The Group contested the level of the fine. Following various interlocutory hearings, a verdict was issued in the court of first instance in November 2017 for a significantly reduced fine. As expected, the case has been appealed and a hearing date for the appeal remains pending.

Information on the regulatory framework within which the Group currently operates, together with a description of any regulatory investigations and proceedings and/or litigation in connection with the Group's business, can be found in the "*Regulatory Information*" section of this Prospectus.

A number of customer court claims have been brought and are ongoing, challenging the validity of the Group's Slovak subsidiary's loans on the basis, inter alia, that the loans are unfair, misleading, contrary to good morals and usurious and that the APR is incorrectly calculated. More recently, the claims have been brought challenging the amount and validity of certain fees included in the loan agreement. Whilst the Group has been mostly successful in defending the claims in the first instance, there have been some adverse first-instance rulings, on the basis that the administrative fee and home service fee are unfair because (i) there is insufficient detail specified in the agreement as to what they relate to and (ii) the fee is too high compared to the value received. The Group is appealing the decisions. A potential outcome of an unfavourable ruling is that the administrative fee and home service fee could be deemed unenforceable in Slovakia.

The Group may also be vulnerable to regulatory action by competition or fair trading authorities if it is found to be dominant in a particular market, or if the markets in which it operates are not functioning competitively.

Regulatory and legal actions may be difficult to assess or quantify and may seek recovery of large or indeterminate amounts, which may remain unknown for substantial periods of time. In addition, such actions could result in adverse publicity for the Group or could affect its relations with customers, as well as divert management's attentions from the day-to-day management of the Group's business.

Legal challenges to contractual terms and collective redress.

Loss may arise or liabilities may be incurred from defective transactions or contracts, either where contractual obligations are not enforceable or are judged unlawful or do not allocate rights and obligations as intended. This may arise in a number of ways.

The Group may incur losses if it cannot recover all or part of the debt from its customers because its contracts with those customers are held to be partly or wholly unenforceable. For example, local or national courts may find a customer contract to be in breach of anti-usury or "good morals" laws and regulation and therefore unlawful, thereby also increasing the risk that the number of claims by customers seeking to avoid their loan repayment will increase. Failure by the Group to sustain effective debt recovery methods or a loss in confidence of the Group to recover debt under its contracts with customers, by recourse to the courts or otherwise, could severely impede the Group's business in the affected jurisdiction. In addition, collective redress mechanisms as a means of addressing mass consumer claims in several of the Group's territories may pose a risk of the relevant subsidiary being party to a collective dispute in the event that it commences litigation, or if litigation is commenced against it.

Legal characterisation of status of agents.

In Poland, Czech Republic and Mexico, the home credit agent is treated as being self-employed rather than being an employee or agent of the relevant entity of the Group. In Hungary and Romania, however, business entities must perform their usual business activities through employees. There is a risk that the interpretation of employee or agent could be challenged. A challenge, if successful, could result in increased costs of operation for the Group, or may require the Group to reassess its home credit business model and/or discontinue its operations in the affected locality. It may also render the relevant entity within the Group liable to, amongst other things, fines, or non-financial penalties or require changes to be made to its employee and/or agent remuneration and structure. Agents have been employed in Hungary for a number of years.

The Group operates in markets which include comparatively new legal and regulatory systems.

The legal systems of Mexico and most European countries in which the Group operates have undergone substantial change in recent years. In many cases, the interpretation of the new legal and regulatory systems are still being developed, which may result in existing laws and regulations being applied inconsistently. This leads to a greater risk of an unexpected adverse impact.

Judicial and dispute resolution systems may be less developed and, in some circumstances, it may not be possible to obtain timely legal remedies provided for under these laws and regulations. If the Group becomes party to legal proceedings in a market with an insufficiently developed judicial system, it may be difficult for the Group to make a reasonable qualification or quantification of any proceedings, or to make, or defend against, claims.

There can be no assurance that the Group will be able to successfully mitigate country risk in Europe and in Mexico, nor that political, economic and social developments in such territories will not have a material and adverse effect on the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Group.

The Group may be subject to changes in tax laws or regulations, or their respective interpretations.

Although the Group is headed by a United Kingdom holding company, the Group does not have substantial operations in the United Kingdom. This exposes the Group to the United Kingdom's

international tax regime, including its controlled foreign companies regime, and makes the United Kingdom tax position more difficult to manage. The treatment of such international groups under United Kingdom tax law has been, and may be, subject to significant change. Changes in accounting rules could also significantly impact the Group's tax liabilities. Such changes in the tax environment and accounting rules could materially and adversely affect the Group's financial position and ability to achieve its business objectives.

Tax legislation and interpretation in the jurisdictions in which the Group operates have been subject to significant change. In general, the Group sees less clarity in tax legislation in its overseas markets than in the United Kingdom, and some uncertainty generally arising from the fact that court decisions are often not binding as precedents. Coupled with this, a home credit business has a number of unusual features which may make it unclear as to how overseas tax authorities will tax certain aspects of the operations. For example, the rules which determine the extent to which tax relief for impairment is obtained are often very complex and in certain jurisdictions in which the Group operates have been, or are potentially, subject to significant change. A restriction in the availability of tax deductions for impairment could significantly increase the Group's tax liabilities and reduce post-tax returns.

Adverse changes in, or conflicting interpretations of, tax legislation and practice in the different jurisdictions in which the Group operates may lead to an increase in the Group's taxation liabilities and effective tax rate. As with other international groups, the Group is subject to the risk of future changes to the taxation treatment of cross-border transactions arising as a result of the implementation of the OECD's Action Plan on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting ("**BEPS**"). As with other financial services institutions, the Group is subject to the risk of additional taxation arising from new taxes levied on the financial sector, either at a local level or at an EU level, including a tax on financial transactions, if implemented. In some instances the Group benefits from a favourable position under EU law and the extent to which this may change following Brexit will depend on the Brexit negotiation position/double tax treaty provisions as at that time.

In early 2017, the home credit company in Poland, Provident Polska, appealed decisions received from the Polish Tax Chamber (the upper tier of the Polish tax authority) with respect to its 2008 and 2009 financial years. The decisions for both years are the same and involve a transfer pricing challenge relating to an intra-group arrangement with a United Kingdom entity together with a challenge to the timing of taxation of home collection fee revenues. As stated in the announcement at the time of the 2008 decision (issued on 6 January 2017), the Group disagrees with the interpretation of the tax authority and will defend its position robustly. In that announcement the Group also stated its intention to initiate a process with the UK tax authority aimed at ensuring that the intra-group transaction is not subject to double taxation but is taxed in accordance with international tax principles. This process involves a negotiation between the UK and Polish tax authorities to determine the correct pricing of the intra-group transaction. The process was initiated during 2017 and in response the Polish court has stayed the hearings of the 2008 and 2009 appeals pending resolution of this process. In order to make the appeals, the Group paid the amounts assessed which total £37 million comprising tax and associated interest. The 2010 and 2011 financial years are currently being audited by the tax authorities in Poland. In the event that the Polish tax authorities were to issue decisions following the same reasoning as the decisions for 2008 and 2009, a further payment of approximately £44 million would become payable. All subsequent financial years remain open to future audit.

The Group is also currently subject to tax audits in Mexico (with respect to 2015) and Slovakia (with respect to 2014 and 2015). These audits are in the early fact finding stage and it is currently too early to assess any potential outcome.

Changes to taxation law, which includes rules governing indirect taxes, personal taxes and capital taxes, may also affect the attractiveness of certain products offered by the Group. This could result in a significant reduction in sales of those products which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition. As with other financial services institutions operating within the EU, changes to the VAT treatment of financial services may materially and adversely affect, among other things, the Group's sales and pricing of its products and the Group's profitability. Changes in the scope of VAT exempt financial services may

have a material adverse impact on the Group's VAT position in terms of the VAT status of supplies to customers and of services received from suppliers including agents. The withdrawal of the UK from the EU may alter the impact of indirect taxes such as VAT on the Group.

Challenges to the tax treatment of arrangements amongst the companies in the Group could materially and adversely affect the Group's financial and operating results.

The Group companies in the United Kingdom provide various services and support to the overseas businesses. There are also a number of significant intra-Group cross-border transactions that take place between various of the Group's overseas subsidiaries, including derivative transactions, sales of debt and debt participations, provision of finance and guarantees and provision of services and know how. The provision of the know-how, services, loans and guarantees is priced, for transfer pricing purposes, on what is considered to be an arm's length basis. Where provision is made from the United Kingdom, the pricing has been discussed in advance with HM Revenue & Customs, and the pricing methodology in respect of intra-Group loans and the provision of guarantees of third party debt has been agreed with HM Revenue & Customs under an advanced pricing agreement for the accounting periods through to 2018. Nevertheless, the Group is exposed to the risk of a challenge by tax authorities in respect of intra-Group transactions, with an associated risk of an increased liability to tax.

On 3 October 2017, the Polish Government's Council of Ministers approved a comprehensive set of changes to Polish Income Tax which were approved by the Polish Parliament on 10 November 2017 and have passed into law, effective as and from 1 January 2018. As stated in the announcement issued on 4 October 2017, the proposals purport to, amongst other things, increase the tax payable arising from disallowance of tax deductions for expenses linked to certain intragroup transactions. Due to the absence of adequate transitional provisions in the new law, payments made prior to 1 January 2018 under long-standing arrangements have become tax ineffective. These payments have historically been treated as giving rise to a deferred tax asset which has been written off in the 2017 financial statements giving rise to a £30 million exceptional expense. The Group is evaluating changes to its Polish business operations which are expected to mitigate the potential ongoing impact of the new legislation.

Business risks

Changes in the small sum credit markets in any of the Group's markets and, in particular, an increase in competition in any of the Group's markets.

There is the risk of the level of competition continuing and intensifying from existing or new competitors in the small sum credit markets in which the Group operates (in the home credit sector, small sum credit card sector and in other credit product sectors). The Group's business model, which has high direct and overhead costs, may become unsustainable in the face of competition from other lenders who operate business models with lower costs or offer customers much more contemporary and relevant channels and products.

Competition from (principally digital) remote lenders for those customers at the higher socio-economic end of the home credit sector could intensify as the prime market matures and mainstream financial institutions seek to attract customers who are deemed to be of lower creditworthiness. Aspiring competitors may be prepared to offer loan products, where payments are made remotely by the customer, in the small sum credit sector at lower prices than the Group is able to offer.

An increase in competition may reduce market share leading to increased costs of customer acquisition and retention, reduced credit issued, greater pressure upon the Group to recruit and retain high calibre staff, lower revenue and lower profitability.

New markets and acquisitions.

The Group may not be able to achieve success upon entry into a new geographic market, despite the research it undertakes beforehand or on an acquisition despite the due diligence it undertakes. The Group may not be able to successfully support its growth strategy in a newly entered geographic market and/or realise the expected accretive value of the acquired business if it cannot recruit and retain well-qualified staff for those businesses. The Group may not be able to take advantage of market opportunities due to under-performance elsewhere in the Group's business. The Group may

not be able to meet customer demand or requirements or it may not be able to respond to local economic and regulatory conditions or to competitive pressure, so that its operations in new geographic markets or acquired businesses do not perform as expected.

If the Group consequently disposes of the acquired business, disposes of a business entity (as with Bulgaria in 2017) or withdraws from a market (as it did in Slovakia and Lithuania in 2016), the Group will incur costs of disposal or withdrawal and may have lost out on the opportunity of having instead entered another more appropriate market or acquired a more appropriate business. The losses will be of greater magnitude if the Group makes such an error in relation to a number of markets or acquisitions and this could materially and adversely affect the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Moreover, if future profits do not materialise on entry into a new geographic market or the Group withdraws from the new geographic market, effective tax relief for start-up losses will not be available and may lead to an adverse impact on the Group's tax charge.

The Group may not be able to successfully implement a new product group or strategy for the acquisition of new customers or of a new pricing or credit assessment method or analytical tools and data.

The Group may seek to introduce new product groups, pricing and credit assessment analysis methods and uses of data in order to retain existing customers whose needs have evolved, and to attract new customers for whom the existing product offering or methods of acquisition are unattractive or ineffective and/or for whom more competitive pricing and more sophisticated underwriting processes are required. The new businesses and products may not be able to attain the forecast returns and the Group may make errors of judgement in the conception, planning and/or implementation of these strategies and methods which may materially and adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

Segmental business model strategy.

The Group's current business model is concentrated through a home credit business model (the provision of small sum unsecured loans with optional home collection service) and a digital credit model. The Group's strategy includes the development of its product offerings and expansion through existing and new markets. In the shorter term this concentration toward the home credit business model increases exposure to adverse regulatory or competitive threats.

Operational risk

Possible risks to agent and employee safety.

Possible risks of personal injury to the Group's agents or employees could affect the ability of the Group to retain and engage agents or employees to perform the home service, or the ability or willingness of its managers to visit customers and could give rise to an increase in personal injury claims against the Group and may damage the reputation, brands and profitability of the Group. There could be a change in legislation, regulations, rules, guidance, codes of conduct and government policies relating to the health and safety of agents and employees performing the home service, which may require the Group to review its agent delivery and collection model and which may be adverse to the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Group. The personal safety of agents and employees continues to be a priority of the Group, and to that end, the Group has implemented formal health and safety policies and procedures that are managed by designated safety managers in every market and overseen by a competent person at the Group's head office. Notwithstanding the aforementioned precautions taken by the Group, a small number of the Group's agents and employees have nevertheless sustained fatal or other personal injuries during the course of, or for reasons related to, their work for the Group over a number of years.

Failure by a member of the Group to comply with privacy and data protection laws and regulation may lead to action being taken against that member and/or the Group.

The Group relies on the collection and use of information from customers to conduct its business. It discloses its information collection and usage practices in a published privacy policy on the websites of its operating entities, which may be modified from time to time to meet operational needs, changes in the law or industry best practice. Companies within the Group may be subject to

investigative or enforcement actions by data protection authorities, legal claims and reputational damage if they act, or are perceived to be acting, inconsistently with the terms of the privacy policy, customer expectations or applicable law. In addition, concern among customers about the Group's privacy practices could deter them from using its services and require the alteration of its business practices with attendant costs and possible loss of revenue.

Concerns may be expressed about whether the Group's use of data compromises the privacy of customers. Concerns about the Group's collection, use or sharing of personal information or other privacy-related matters, even if unfounded, could damage its reputation and operating results.

Data protection legislation and regulation in the jurisdictions in which the Group operates may change in the future and impose new burdensome requirements, compliance with which may increase the Group's costs or require it to change the way it conducts business with attendant costs and possible loss of revenue.

Failure to attract, engage, motivate and retain sufficient depth of capability and quality of people at all levels of the Group's business.

The Group is dependent upon its ability to attract, engage and retain agents, management and key executives whom are able to collaborate to deliver the pillars of the Group's strategy – "protect our business model, build a technology enabled future, manage for return". There can be no assurances that these employees will remain with or, as the case may be, join the Group.

The Group needs to continue to engage agents in the home businesses in order to both service existing customers and seek new business in an increasingly competitive environment. The success of the Group's strategy to expand the business will depend upon the Group's ability to attract, develop, engage and incentivise a sufficient number of agents on a sustained basis.

The Group's strategy to grow its digital business also relies upon the creation of a dynamic and modern culture which is attractive to people who want to build a career in the digital market place. Failure to attract and retain people in the digital sector will negatively impact the growth of the digital business.

The Group aims to have sufficient depth of personnel able to implement the strategy of the Group. However, the loss of key personnel or of a substantial number of talented employees, or an inability to attract, retain and motivate the calibre of agents, operational managers and employees required for the continuation of, the expansion of, the Group's activities could cause disruption to the Group's business and have a material adverse effect on its business, growth prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

The Group may be adversely affected by the failure to manage change.

In order to successfully implement its development and growth strategy, the Group has established certain procedures in order to manage changes that may be required to the Group's existing business and operations. These include system pilots, compliance frameworks, monitoring programmes, audits and regular progress reporting. Despite these controls, however, a new project, system, product or guide may fail to deliver the business benefits required to implement the Group's business model and/or growth strategy. A failure in the Group's management of any change can be for reasons such as non-compliance with best practice, technology failure, unexpected changes in external conditions and resource constraints. Failure to deliver on the Group's change programme could have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations and financial condition.

The success of the Group's business is dependent on the Group's brands and reputation.

The Group's success and, in particular, sales and collections, are dependent, in part, upon the strength of the Group's brands and the reputation of its business. The Group operates in the non-bank sector which attracts media interest and regulatory oversight and, as a result, providing credit in a responsible, transparent and ethical way that meets the Group's customers' expectations is important for a sustainable performance.

The Group could suffer damage to its reputation and brands as a result of negative publicity in connection with, for example, the perception of unreasonably high charges (when compared with banks and online lenders) for home credit products and digital loans. Negative publicity could also

result from the activities of politicians, legislators, consumer protection agencies and the media, in spite of high levels of customer satisfaction. Such adverse publicity could directly affect customer consideration for the Group's products and their contractual repayments and result in increased regulation around pricing, debt to income levels and taxation with an adverse impact on the Group's financial performance.

In addition, a poor reputation could make it more difficult for the Group to recruit and retain high-calibre employees to deliver its home credit and digital business strategy.

Possible risk relating to the breakdown of operating processes, systems or controls that underpin the Group's business models.

There is a risk that the Group's business model would not be scalable if there was a systematic breakdown of operating procedures, processes, systems or controls that underpin the model. The Group accepts that the growth of the business creates additional risk of operational underperformance. The Group only implements significant business change initiatives following approval of a business case and the implementation of on-going project management governance.

System and technological failures or ineffectiveness, failure of business continuity planning, corruption of databases and service disruption.

The Group's business depends on its ability to process a large number of transactions efficiently and accurately. The Group's ability to develop business intelligence systems, to monitor and manage collections, to maintain financial and operating controls, to monitor and manage its risk exposures across the Group, to keep accurate records, to provide high-quality customer service and to develop and sell profitable products and services in the future depends on the success of its business continuity planning, the uninterrupted and efficient operation of its information and communications systems, including its information technology and the successful development and implementation of new systems.

However, losses can result from inadequate or failed internal control processes and protection systems, human error, fraud or external events that interrupt normal business operations. This may result in a loss of data and a failure to provide quality service to customers. The Group's (as well as third party service providers of the Group) information technology, databases and other systems may be subject to damage or interruption from earthquakes (as in Mexico in September 2017), volcanic eruptions, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunication failures and similar events as well as to damage from the introduction to its systems of incorrect programming language by its employees and contractors. These systems may also be subject to computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins, sabotage, vandalism, malicious cyber-attack and similar misconduct.

Although the Group has in place certain business continuity plans to guard against service disruptions, the Group's business continuity plans may prove to be unsuccessful against such disruptions.

If any of the above risks materialise, the interruption or failure of the Group's information technology and other systems (or the failure of those provided by third party service providers and software providers) could impair the Group's ability to provide its services effectively, causing direct financial loss and may compromise the Group's strategic initiatives. In addition, it could damage the Group's reputation if customers believe its systems are unreliable which, in turn, could have an adverse effect on the Group's ability to collect loan repayments from customers and to attract new and retain existing customers. Technology failure or underperformance could also result in a higher number of customer and agent disputes and may increase the Group's litigation and regulatory exposure or require it to incur higher administrative costs (including remediation costs). Further, an irrecoverable loss of any customer database would be expensive and time-consuming to endeavour to retrieve or recreate, would have a material adverse effect on the Group's operations and financial situation and may damage its reputation and brands.

Possible risk relating to the integrity of the Group's accuracy of reporting and the ability to produce appropriate reporting.

The integrity of the Group's control and information systems requires that the financial position of the business is known accurately and in a timely fashion by management. The Group has an internal control framework and associated assurance mechanism to ensure that ongoing systems, controls

and processes are operating as required, and will only implement significant changes to such controls and processes following an approved business case and pilot. However, there is still a risk that these measures will fail to ensure the provision of accurate and timely data on the financial position of the business, which could lead to the Group's control and information systems being compromised, materially adversely affecting the Group's business. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this risk factor should be taken as implying that either IPF or the Group will be unable to comply with its continuing obligations under the United Kingdom Listing Authority's Listing Rules, Disclosure Rules or Transparency Rules (or equivalent obligations that may arise following the listing of notes on an alternative regulated market operated by an EU member state).

Impairment of the value of intellectual property or failure to maintain database integrity could diminish the competitive position of the Group.

If there is any unauthorised use or infringement of the Group's intellectual property rights and the Group fails to enforce such rights, or the Group fails to maintain its database rights and the database's integrity, the value of the Group's products and services could be diminished, its competitive position could be adversely affected and its business may suffer. Third party rights in respect of the "Provident" or any of the Group's other brand names may exist in some countries in which the Group does business or intends to do business in the future. If such third party right owners brought infringement proceedings, the Group's right to use such brand names in such countries may be restricted or impaired.

There are also risks inherent in using the same name as another entity, as the Group may suffer the adverse consequences of any damage to the "Provident" or any of the Group's other brand names caused by such other entity.

If the Group discloses the source code of any material software which it owns or is licensed to use, the value of such software may be impaired. If the Group develops software using external consultants and fails to enter into appropriate licence or assignment agreements, or uses third party software other than as permitted by the relevant licence, its right to use such software may be impaired and there may be a risk of infringement of third party rights.

Catastrophes and weather-related events may adversely affect the Group.

The Group's business relies on the ability of agents to collect and arrange loans in the Home Service markets, and on customers having sufficient household income to repay those loans. Catastrophes and weather-related events including, but not limited to, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, severe storms, flooding and prolonged periods of snow or freezing weather affect both the ability of agents/employees to arrange and collect loans, as well as the ability of customers to repay loans if their household income is significantly reduced as a result. The incidence and severity of catastrophes and weather-related events are inherently unpredictable. Catastrophes and weather-related events, therefore, may have a material adverse effect on the Group's consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

To minimise the potential impact of such unexpected events, the Group and subsidiary companies maintain and rehearse business continuity plans overseen by staff in Group Head Office and in the individual markets in which the company operates.

The Group may be affected by disputes with, or the failure or ceasing of, adequate provision of services by, key third party suppliers.

As with other retail financial services groups, disputes arising with, or failure of adequate provision of services by, third parties who provide ancillary services which are material to the Group's business (for example, the provision of equipment, software and associated services in connection with operational management software) may cause disruption to the Group's operations, result in losses, may lead to incurred legal and court costs and also detract management's time from the Group's business, thereby affecting it, its results of operations and its financial condition.

The Group may incur losses if a counterparty, such as a key supplier or operational partner, ceases to operate. There is a risk of business failure of a counterparty such as an IT services outsourcer, which may cause significant disruption to the business or impact upon the Group's ability to operate.

Notwithstanding anything in the “*Operational Risk*” section of these risk factors, nothing in the “*Operational Risk*” section of these risk factors should be taken as implying that either IPF or the Group will be unable to comply with its continuing obligations under the United Kingdom Listing Authority’s Listing Rules, Disclosure Rules or Transparency Rules (or any equivalent such rules required by a regulated market operated by an EU member state).

FACTORS WHICH ARE MATERIAL FOR THE PURPOSE OF ASSESSING THE MARKET RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE PROGRAMME

Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes

Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer.

An optional redemption feature is likely to limit the market value of Notes. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an Investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed, and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential Investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium.

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium to their nominal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

Higher volatility can in turn depress the market value of such securities, as price volatility is an unattractive feature of an investment for an Investor seeking stable returns.

Fixed Rate Notes – yield.

The indication of yield stated within the Final Terms of the Notes applies only to investments made at (as opposed to above or below) the issue price of the Notes. If an Investor invests in Notes issued under the Programme at a price other than the issue price of the Notes, the yield on that particular Investor’s investment in the Notes will be different from the indication of yield on the Notes as set out in the Final Terms of the Notes.

Reform and regulation of “benchmarks”

LIBOR, EURIBOR and other interest rate, equity, commodity, foreign exchange rate and other types of rates and indices which are deemed to be ‘benchmarks’ are the subject of ongoing national and international regulatory reform. Some of these reforms are already effective while others are still to be implemented. These reforms may cause benchmarks to perform differently than in the past or disappear entirely, or there could be other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on any Floating Rate Notes to such a benchmark.

Key regulatory proposals and initiatives in this area include (amongst others) IOSCO’s Principles for Financial Market Benchmarks, published in July 2013 (the “**IOSCO Benchmark Principles**”) and the Benchmark Regulation. The IOSCO Benchmark Principles aim to create an overarching framework of principles for benchmarks to be used in financial markets, specifically covering governance and accountability as well as the quality and transparency of benchmark design and methodologies. Subsequent implementation reviews have found that widespread efforts are being made to implement the IOSCO Benchmark Principles by the majority of administrators surveyed.

The Benchmark Regulation was published in the European official journal on 29 June 2016 and the majority of its provisions became fully applicable in the EU on 1 January 2018 subject to certain transitional provisions. The Benchmark Regulation applies to ‘contributors’, ‘administrators’ and ‘users’ of benchmarks in the EU. It primarily purports to (a) require EU benchmark administrators to

be authorised or registered and to comply with requirements relating to the administration of benchmarks, (b) prohibit the use in the EU of benchmarks provided by EU administrators which are not authorised or registered in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation, and (c) prohibit the use in the EU of benchmarks provided by non-EU administrators which are either not authorised or registered and subject to supervision in a jurisdiction in respect of which an 'equivalence' decision has been adopted in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation or, where such equivalence decision is pending, 'recognised' by the competent authorities of the applicable EU Member State(s). An exception to this is that a benchmark provided by a non-EU administrator can itself be endorsed for use in the EU by an EU authorised or registered administrator or an EU-based supervised entity, following authorisation of the endorsement by the relevant competent authority. The Benchmark Regulation could have a material impact on Floating Rate Notes linked to a benchmark rate if, for example, it may have the effect of discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or participate in certain benchmarks, trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain benchmarks or lead to the disappearance of certain benchmarks.

On 27 July 2017, the FCA announced that it will no longer request or require, that panel banks continue to submit contributions to the LIBOR benchmark beyond the end of 2021. The FCA has indicated that the current panel banks will voluntarily sustain LIBOR until the end of 2021. The continuation of LIBOR on the current basis will therefore not be guaranteed after 2021. It is, however, possible that the LIBOR administrator, ICE Benchmark Administration, and the panel banks could continue to produce LIBOR on the current basis after 2021, if they are willing and able to do so. The potential elimination of LIBOR or changes to the manner in which LIBOR is administered could lead to unanticipated consequences in respect of any Floating Rate Notes that are linked to LIBOR.

The potential elimination of the LIBOR or EURIBOR benchmarks or any other benchmark, or changes in the manner of administration of any benchmark, may require an adjustment to the terms and conditions, or result in other consequences, in respect of any Notes linked to such benchmark (including but not limited to floating rate notes) depending on the specific provisions of the relevant terms and conditions applicable to the Notes. In respect of Floating Rate Notes, if a benchmark is discontinued or is otherwise unavailable, then the rate of interest (in relation to which Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the rate of interest is to be determined) will be determined for a period by the fallback provisions provided for under Condition 5(b) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, although such provisions, being dependent in part upon the provision by the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of the Reference Banks (as described in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes) of offered quotations for the relevant rate to banks in the Relevant Financial Centre interbank market, may not operate as intended (depending on market circumstances and the availability of rates information at the relevant time) and may in certain circumstances result in the effective application of a fixed rate based on the rate which applied in the previous interest period when the benchmark was available.

Based on the foregoing, prospective investors in the Notes should in particular be aware that any of these reforms or pressures described above or any other changes to a benchmark could affect the level of the published rate, including to cause it to could have a material adverse effect on the liquidity and value of and return on any such Notes. Although it is uncertain whether or to what extent any of the above mentioned changes and/or any further changes in the administration or method of determining a benchmark could have an effect on the value of the Notes, investors should be aware that they face the risk that any changes to the relevant benchmark may have a material adverse effect on the value of and the amount payable under Notes whose rate of interest or principal return is linked to a benchmark (including, but not limited to, Floating Rate Notes) and result in the effective application pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of a fixed rate based on the rate or rates which applied or were offered in the previous Interest Period when such benchmark was available.

Risks related to Notes generally

General.

If an Investor chooses to sell its Notes issued under the Programme in the open market at any time prior to the maturity of the Notes, the price the Investor will receive from a purchaser may be less than its original investment, and may be less than the amount due to be repaid at the maturity of the Notes if an Investor were to hold onto the Notes until that time. Factors that will influence the price

received by Investors who choose to sell their Notes in the open market may include, but are not limited to, market appetite, inflation, the period of time remaining to maturity of the Notes, prevailing interest rates and the financial position of the Issuer. In addition, inflation may reduce the real value of the Notes over time which may affect what Investors can buy with their investments in the future (including on the maturity of the Notes).

Instruments subject to redemption for tax reasons.

In the event that the Issuer or any Guarantor (i) has or will become obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of any Notes or Coupons due to any withholding or deduction for any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the United Kingdom or any political subdivision or authority thereof or therein having power to tax, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the United Kingdom or any political subdivision or authority thereof or therein having the power to tax, or any change in the application or interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first tranche of the relevant series of Notes, and (ii) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer (or the relevant Guarantor(s), as the case may be) taking reasonable measures available to it, the Issuer may redeem all of the outstanding Notes of the relevant series in accordance with their Terms and Conditions.

Modification, waivers and substitution.

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders, including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes also provide that the Trustee may, without the consent of Noteholders, agree to (i) any modification of, or to the waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach of, any of the provisions of the Notes, (ii) determine without the consent of the Noteholders that any Event of Default or potential Event of Default shall not be treated as such, (iii) the substitution of another company in place of the Issuer as principal debtor under the Notes in the circumstances described in Condition 11 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or (iv) the release of a Guarantor or the accession of a new Guarantor in certain circumstances.

Change of law.

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are based on English law in effect as at the date of issue of the relevant Notes. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice after the date of issue of the relevant Notes. Any such change could adversely impact the value of the Notes by, for example, calling into doubt in some way any of the rights and remedies under English law available to Noteholders as at the date of issue of their Notes, and which were therefore an intrinsic element of the value ascribed to such Notes at the date of issue.

Bearer Notes where denominations involve integral multiples.

In relation to any issue of Notes in bearer form which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that the Notes may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination (as defined in the Conditions). In such a case, a Noteholder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds a principal amount of less than the minimum Specified Denomination in its account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time, will not receive a definitive Note in respect of such holding (should definitive Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that it holds an amount equal to one or more Specified Denominations.

The Notes are not protected by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme.

Unlike a bank deposit, the Notes are not protected by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme (the “FSCS”) or any equivalent schemes in other jurisdictions. As a result, neither the FSCS, nor anyone else, will pay compensation to an Investor in the Notes upon the failure of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Group as a whole.

Risks related to the market generally**Risk of absence of market-maker.**

In the case of Notes issued under the Programme which are tradable on the London Stock Exchange’s electronic order book for retail bonds (the “ORB”), a market-maker will be appointed in respect of the relevant Notes from the date of admission of those Notes to trading. Market-making means that a person will quote prices for buying and selling securities during trading hours. However, the market-maker may not continue to act as a market-maker for the life of the relevant Notes. If a replacement market-maker is not appointed in such circumstances, this could have an adverse impact on an Investor’s ability to sell the relevant Notes.

The secondary market generally.

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be liquid. Therefore, Investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies, or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of Investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes. Moreover, notwithstanding in the case of Notes issued under the programme to be traded on the ORB, the absence of at least one market-maker for the Notes may severely and adversely impact the price that an Investor would receive if it wishes to sell its Notes, but only where trading activity levels are low.

Exchange rate risks and exchange controls.

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes, and the Guarantors will make payments, in the Specified Currency (as defined in the “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*” section of this Prospectus). This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an Investor’s financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the “**Investor’s Currency**”) other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor’s Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor’s Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor’s Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (i) the Investor’s Currency equivalent yield on the Notes, (ii) the Investor’s Currency equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes, and (iii) the Investor’s Currency equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, Investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Interest rate risks.

Fixed Rate Notes bear interest at a fixed rate. Investors should note that (i) if interest rates start to rise then the income to be paid by the Notes might become less attractive and the price the Investors get if they sell such Notes could fall, and (ii) inflation will reduce the real value of the Notes over time and may make the fixed interest rate on the Notes less attractive in the future. However, the market price of the Notes has no effect on the interest amounts due on the Notes or what Investors will be due to be repaid on the Maturity Date if the Notes are held by the Investors until they mature.

Credit ratings may not reflect all risks.

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to an issue of Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments.

The investment activities of certain Investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential Investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (i) Notes are legal investments for it, (ii) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing, and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

Foreign account tax compliance withholding.

Under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (“**FATCA**”), the Issuer or, as the case may be, any Guarantor (and other non-US financial institutions through which payments on the Notes are made) may be required to withhold US tax at a rate of up to 30% on payments made after 31 December 2018 (at the earliest) in respect of the Notes unless, in each case, the recipient of the payment complies with certain certification and identification requirements.

FATCA is particularly complex and the full extent of its application in general, and its potential application to the Issuer or the Notes, remains to a degree uncertain at this time.

If an amount were to be deducted or withheld from interest, principal or other payments on the Notes on account of FATCA, neither the Issuer (nor, as the case may be, any Guarantor) nor any paying agent, nor any other person would, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions, be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the deduction or withholding of such tax. As a result, if payments in respect of the Notes are subject to FATCA withholding, Investors may receive less interest, principal or other payments (as the case may be) than expected.

The United Kingdom and most other major jurisdictions have entered into intergovernmental agreements with the United States which ensure that financial institutions in those jurisdictions should generally not be subject to FATCA withholding on payments they receive, nor have to withhold for FATCA on payments they make.

The clearing systems.

Because the Global Note relating to each Series may be held by or on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, an Investor will have to rely on their procedures for transfer, payment and communication with the Issuer.

The Notes in each Series will be represented by a temporary or permanent Global Note. Such Global Note may be deposited with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Except in the circumstances described in the Global Note, an Investor will not be entitled to receive Definitive Notes. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will maintain records of the interests in the relevant Global Note. While any Notes issued under the Programme are represented by a Global Note, an Investor will be able to trade their interests only through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

While Notes are represented by a Global Note, the Issuer will discharge its payment obligations under such Notes by making payments to the common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg for distribution to their account holders. A holder of an interest in the Global Note must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to receive payments under the Notes. The Issuer has no responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, interests in any Global Note.

Holders of interests in a Global Note will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the Notes represented by such Global Note. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Holding CREST Depository Interests.

Investors may hold interests in the Notes through Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (formerly known as CREST Co Limited) ("**CREST**") through the issuance of dematerialised depository interests ("**CDIs**") issued, held, settled and transferred through CREST, representing interests in the Notes underlying the CDIs (the "**Underlying Notes**"). Holders of CDIs (the "**CDI Holders**") will hold, or have an interest in, a separate legal instrument and will not be the legal owners of the Underlying Notes. The rights of CDI Holders to the Underlying Notes are represented by the relevant entitlements against CREST Depository Limited (the "**CREST Depository**") which (through CREST International Nominees Limited (the "**CREST Nominee**")) holds interests in the Underlying Notes. Accordingly, rights under the Underlying Notes cannot be enforced by CDI Holders except indirectly through the intermediary depositaries and custodians. The enforcement of rights under the Underlying Notes will be subject to the local law of the relevant intermediaries. This could result in an elimination or reduction in the payments that otherwise would have been made in respect of the Underlying Notes in the event of any insolvency or liquidation of any of the relevant intermediaries, in particular where the Underlying Notes held in clearing systems are not held in special purpose accounts and are fungible with other securities held in the same accounts on behalf of other customers of the relevant intermediaries.

CDIs are constituted under English law and transferred through CREST and will be issued by the CREST Depository pursuant to the global deed poll dated 25 June 2001 (as subsequently modified, supplemented and/or restated) (the "**CREST Deed Poll**"). The rights of the CDI Holders will be governed by the arrangements between CREST, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the Issuer, including the CREST Deed Poll. Potential Investors should note that the provisions of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST International Manual dated 14 April 2008 as amended, modified, varied or supplemented from time to time (the "**CREST Manual**") and the CREST Rules contained in the CREST Manual applicable to the CREST International Settlement Links Service (the "**CREST Rules**") contain indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings to be given by CDI Holders, and limitations on the liability of the CREST Depository. CDI Holders are bound by such provisions and may incur liabilities resulting from a breach of any such indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings in excess of the amounts originally invested by them. As a result, the rights of, and returns received by, CDI Holders, may differ from those of holders of Notes which are not represented by CDIs.

In addition, CDI Holders may be required to pay fees, charges, costs and expenses to the CREST Depository in connection with the use of the CREST International Settlement Links Service (the "**CREST International Settlement Links Service**"). These will include the fees and expenses charged by the CREST Depository in respect of the provision of services by it under the CREST Deed Poll and any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may be or become payable in connection with the holding of the Notes through the CREST International Settlement Links Service. Potential Investors should note that none of the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Arranger, the Dealers, the Trustee or the Paying Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by any intermediaries or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations. The CDIs are not the subject of this Prospectus.




INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROGRAMME

		Refer to
What is the Programme?	<p>The Programme is a debt issuance programme under which International Personal Finance plc (“IPF” or the “Issuer”) as the issuer may, from time to time, issue debt instruments which are referred to in this Prospectus as the Notes. Notes are also commonly referred to as bonds. The payment of all amounts owing in respect of Notes issued by IPF will, in certain circumstances, be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed on a joint and several basis by each of IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited under their respective guarantees in respect of such Notes (the “Guarantee”) (in such capacity, each of IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited is referred to as a “Guarantor”, and together they are referred to as the “Guarantors”). “unconditionally” means that, if the Issuer hasn’t paid the relevant amount due, there is no further condition to be fulfilled before the guarantee can be called on, and “irrevocably” means that the Guarantors can’t revoke their guarantee at a later date. “on a joint and several basis” means that any person owed money under the Guarantee may pursue the obligation against all the Guarantors together, or any one Guarantor as if that Guarantor were liable for the whole guaranteed amount.</p> <p>The Programme is constituted by a set of master documents containing standard terms and conditions and other contractual provisions that can be used by IPF to undertake any number of issues of Notes from time to time in the future, subject to a maximum limit of EUR 1,000,000,000. The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are set out later in this Prospectus.</p> <p>The Programme was established on 19 April 2010.</p>	Terms and Conditions of the Notes beginning on page 107
How are Notes issued under the Programme?	<p>Whenever the Issuer decides to issue Notes, it undertakes what is commonly referred to as a “drawdown”. On a drawdown, documents which are supplementary to the Programme master documents are produced, indicating which provisions in the master documents are relevant to that particular drawdown and setting out the terms of the Notes to be issued under the drawdown. The key supplementary documents which Investors will need to be aware of when deciding whether to invest in Notes issued as part of a drawdown over the 12 month period from the date of this Prospectus are: (a) any supplement to this Prospectus and (b) the applicable Final Terms for such Notes.</p> <p>In the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes and whose inclusion or removal from this Prospectus is necessary for the purpose of allowing an Investor to make an informed</p>	Terms and Conditions of the Notes beginning on page 107, Supplementary Prospectus on page 88 and the Form of Final Terms beginning on pages 143 and 153

	<p>assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profits and losses and prospects of the Issuer, the Group and the Guarantors, and the rights attaching to the Notes, the Issuer will prepare and publish a supplement to this Prospectus or prepare and publish a new Prospectus, in each case, for use in connection with such Notes.</p> <p>Each Final Terms is a pricing supplement to this Prospectus (as supplemented or replaced from time to time) which sets out the specific terms of each issue of Notes under the Programme. Each Final Terms is intended to be read alongside the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, and the two together provide the specific terms of the Notes relevant to a specific drawdown.</p> <p>Each Final Terms may be submitted to the Financial Conduct Authority (the “FCA”) and the London Stock Exchange plc or to BondSpot S.A. or the Warsaw Stock Exchange or Euronext Dublin or any regulated market operated by a member state of the European Union and published by the Issuer in accordance with the Prospectus Directive and in compliance with the requirements of the local law of the relevant European Union Member State, if applicable.</p>	
<p>What types of Notes may be issued under the Programme?</p>	<p>The following types of Notes, or a combination of them, may be issued under the Programme: Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes and Zero Coupon Notes.</p> <p>Fixed Rate Notes are Notes where the interest rate payable by the Issuer on the Notes is fixed, for the life of the Notes, as a set percentage at the time of issue.</p> <p>Floating Rate Notes are Notes where the interest rate is calculated by reference to a fluctuating benchmark rate. Under the Programme, that benchmark rate will be one of the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (EURIBOR), the Paris Interbank Offered Rate (PIBOR), the London Interbank Bid Rate (LIBID), the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), the USD London Interbank Offered Rate (USD LIBOR), the London Interbank Mean Rate (LIMEAN), the Warsaw Interbank Offered Rate (WIBOR), the Prague Interbank Offered Rate (PRIBOR), the Romanian Interbank Offered Rate (ROBOR), the Budapest Interbank Offered Rate (BUBOR), the Interés Interbancaria de Equilibrio (TIIE), or the Sofia Interbank Offered Rate (SOFIBOR). The appropriate benchmark rate is likely to be dictated by, among other things, the currency in which the Notes are denominated. So for a Floating Rate Note denominated in Polish Zloty, the benchmark rate chosen by the Issuer might be WIBOR (though the Issuer would be free to choose one of the other rates listed above if for any reason it felt it was more appropriate to a particular issuance of Notes).</p> <p>The floating interest rate is calculated on or about the start of each new interest period and applies for the length of that interest period. Therefore, Floating Rate Notes in effect have a succession of fixed interest rates which are recalculated on or about the start of each new interest period. Although the floating interest rate will be based on the benchmark rate, it will typically also include a fixed percentage margin which is added to (or subtracted from) the benchmark rate.</p>	<p>Terms and Conditions of the Notes beginning on page 107 and the Form of Final Terms beginning on pages 143 and 153</p>

	<p>Zero Coupon Notes are Notes which do not carry any interest but are generally issued at a deep discount to their nominal amount. Zero Coupon Notes are repaid at their full amount. Therefore, if Investors purchase Zero Coupon Notes on their issue date and hold them to maturity, their return will be the difference between the issue price and the nominal amount of the Zero Coupon Notes paid on maturity. Alternatively, they might realise a return on Zero Coupon Notes through a sale prior to their maturity.</p> <p>The specific details of each Note issued will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>	
Why are there two sets of Final Terms and which one should I be looking at?	<p>Notes issued under the Programme may be issued with a denomination of either more or less than EUR 100,000. The Prospectus Directive requires the Issuer to give more disclosure in respect of Notes denominated in an amount of less than EUR 100,000 than it does in respect of Notes denominated in an amount of more than EUR 100,000, on the basis that lower denomination Notes are more likely to be bought by less sophisticated Investors who might benefit from additional information. There are therefore two different sets of Final Terms included in the document, one with slightly more disclosure items than the other, and which one will be used will depend on the denomination of the Notes as made clear in the legend appearing in the very first paragraph of each set of Final Terms.</p>	Form of Final Terms beginning on pages 143 and 153
What is the relationship between the Issuer and the Group?	<p>All references to the Group are to IPF, its subsidiaries (which include the Guarantors) and its subsidiary undertakings taken as a whole. IPF is the ultimate holding company of the Group. IPF's financial condition depends upon the receipt of funds provided by other members of the Group.</p>	N/A
Why has the Programme been established? What will the proceeds be used for?	<p>The Group established the Programme in order to diversify their sources of funding and the debt maturity profile of the Group. The net proceeds from each issue of Notes will be applied by the Group for their general corporate purposes. If, in respect of any particular issue of Notes under the Programme there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the applicable Final Terms.</p>	N/A
Have any Notes been issued under the Programme to date?	<p>As of the date of this Prospectus IPF has made fourteen drawings under the Programme.</p> <p>All fourteen of those Series of Notes have been admitted to trading on the regulated market of the London Stock Exchange or Euronext Dublin (as applicable).</p>	N/A
How will the price of the Notes be determined?	<p>Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount. The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer or Dealers at the time of "pricing" of the Notes in accordance with prevailing market conditions. The issue price for each tranche will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>	Form of Final Terms beginning on pages 143 and 153

What is the yield on Fixed Rate Notes and Zero Coupon Notes?	<p>The yield in respect of each issue of Fixed Rate Notes and Zero Coupon Notes will be calculated on the basis of the Issue Price and specified in the applicable Final Terms. Yield is not an indication of future price. Investors can find a sample calculation of yield set out on page 165.</p> <p>The Final Terms in respect of any Floating Rate Notes will not include any indication of yield.</p>	General Information – 15 beginning on page 162
Will the Notes issued under the Programme be secured?	<p>The Issuer's obligations to pay interest and principal on the Notes issued under the Programme will not be secured either by any of the Issuer's or any other member of the Group's assets, revenues or otherwise.</p> <p>The terms and conditions of the Notes do, however, contain a "negative pledge", which gives the Noteholders some protection from the Issuer or Guarantors creating security in favour of other creditors holding securities similar to the Notes.</p>	Terms and Conditions of the Notes beginning on page 107
Will the Notes issued under the Programme be guaranteed?	The payment of all amounts owing in respect of Notes issued by IPF will, for so long as IPF has any outstanding financial indebtedness, be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantors.	N/A
Will the Notes issued under the Programme have a credit rating?	A Series of Notes issued under the Programme may be rated by a credit rating agency or unrated. Such ratings will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to the Issuer or to any other Series of Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. The Programme is currently rated, and further information can be found at the start of this Prospectus.	Important Notices – Credit Rating Agency Regulation Notice beginning on page 3 and Summary – B.17 on page 11
Will the Notes issued under the Programme have voting rights?	Holders of Notes issued under the Programme have certain rights to vote at meetings of Noteholders of the relevant Series, but are not entitled to vote at any meeting of shareholders of the Issuer or of any other member of the Group.	Terms and Conditions of the Notes – 11 Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution beginning on page 131
Will I be able to trade the Notes issued under the Programme?	<p>Applications have been made (i) to the FCA in its capacity as competent authority for Notes issued under the Programme during the period of 12 months from the date of this Prospectus to be admitted to the official list of the United Kingdom Listing Authority (ii) to the London Stock Exchange plc for such Notes to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's regulated market and through its electronic order book for retail bonds (the "ORB") and (iii) for such Notes to be admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin.</p> <p>Once listed, Notes may be purchased or sold through a broker. The market price of Notes may be higher or</p>	General Information – 1 on page 162

	<p>lower than their issue price depending on, among other things, the level of supply and demand for such Notes, movements in interest rates and the financial performance of the relevant Issuer and the Group. (See Section 2 “<i>Risk Factors – Risks related to the market generally – The secondary market generally</i>”).</p>																		
<p>What will Noteholders receive in a winding up of the Issuer and the Group?</p>	<p>If the Issuer or a Guarantor becomes insolvent and is unable to pay its debts, an administrator or liquidator would be expected to make distributions to its creditors in accordance with a statutory order of priority. An Investor’s claim as a Noteholder would be expected to rank after the claims of any holders of the Issuer or Guarantor’s secured debt or other creditors that are given preferential treatment by applicable laws of mandatory application relating to creditors, but ahead of the Issuer’s, or Guarantor’s, shareholders, as applicable.</p> <p>A simplified diagram illustrating the expected ranking of the Notes compared to other creditors of the Issuer and the Guarantors, as the case may be, is set out below.</p> <table> <tr> <th></th><th>Type of obligation</th><th>Examples of obligations</th></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="5">  </td><td>Proceeds of fixed charge assets</td><td>Currently none</td></tr> <tr> <td>Expenses of liquidation/ administration</td><td>Currently none</td></tr> <tr> <td>Preferential creditors</td><td>Including remuneration due to employees</td></tr> <tr> <td>Proceeds of floating charge assets</td><td>Currently none</td></tr> <tr> <td>Unsecured obligations, including guarantees in respect of them</td><td>Including any Notes of the Issuer to be issued under the Programme and the Guarantee of the Guarantors. Also includes unsecured obligations (including guarantee obligations) in respect of various Group banking facilities and other financings</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lowest ranking</td><td>Shareholders</td><td>Ordinary shareholders</td></tr> </table> <p>However, as well as being aware of the ranking of the Notes issued under the Programme compared to the other categories of creditor and the shareholders of the Issuer, Investors should note that the Issuer holds a substantial majority of its</p>		Type of obligation	Examples of obligations		Proceeds of fixed charge assets	Currently none	Expenses of liquidation/ administration	Currently none	Preferential creditors	Including remuneration due to employees	Proceeds of floating charge assets	Currently none	Unsecured obligations, including guarantees in respect of them	Including any Notes of the Issuer to be issued under the Programme and the Guarantee of the Guarantors. Also includes unsecured obligations (including guarantee obligations) in respect of various Group banking facilities and other financings	Lowest ranking	Shareholders	Ordinary shareholders	N/A
	Type of obligation	Examples of obligations																	
	Proceeds of fixed charge assets	Currently none																	
	Expenses of liquidation/ administration	Currently none																	
	Preferential creditors	Including remuneration due to employees																	
	Proceeds of floating charge assets	Currently none																	
	Unsecured obligations, including guarantees in respect of them	Including any Notes of the Issuer to be issued under the Programme and the Guarantee of the Guarantors. Also includes unsecured obligations (including guarantee obligations) in respect of various Group banking facilities and other financings																	
Lowest ranking	Shareholders	Ordinary shareholders																	

assets in its subsidiaries. (See “*Business Description of International Personal Finance Plc and The Group – Organisational structure*” on page 51 for details of the Issuer’s principal subsidiaries.)

The Issuer’s right (and, where relevant, a Guarantor’s rights) to participate in a distribution of its subsidiaries’ assets upon their liquidation, re-organisation or insolvency is generally subject to any claims made against the subsidiaries, including secured creditors such as any lending bank and trade creditors. The obligations of the Issuer under any Notes issued by it and of any Guarantor are therefore structurally subordinated to any liabilities of that entity’s subsidiaries. Structural subordination in this context means that, in the event of a winding up or insolvency of the Issuer’s subsidiaries, any creditors of that subsidiary would have preferential claims to the assets of that subsidiary ahead of any creditors of the Issuer (i.e. including Noteholders).

A simplified diagram illustrating the structural subordination of the Issuer’s obligations under the Notes to any liabilities of the Issuer’s subsidiaries referred to above is set out below. By way of example, reference is made to an indirect subsidiary of the Issuer (and a Guarantor under the Programme), International Personal Finance Investments Limited (“**IPFIL**”), but Investors should note that this diagram applies equally to all Guarantors’ obligations:

	Type of obligation	Examples of obligations
Highest ranking	Proceeds of fixed charge assets	Currently none
	Expenses of liquidation/administration	Currently none
	Preferential creditors	Including remuneration due to IPFIL’s employees
	Proceeds of floating charge assets	Currently none
	Unsecured obligations, including guarantees in respect of them	E.g. trade creditors and unsecured obligations (including obligations as borrower or guarantor) in respect of various Group banking facilities and other financings. Also includes the Guarantee of the obligations under the Notes for so long as IPFIL is a Guarantor
Lowest ranking	Shareholders	IPFIL’s sole shareholder, IPF Holdings Limited, which is a direct subsidiary of IPF

<p>Who will represent the interests of the Noteholders?</p>	<p>The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. (the “Trustee”) is appointed to act on behalf of the Noteholders as an intermediary between Noteholders and the Issuer and the Guarantors (if applicable) throughout the life of any Notes issued under the Programme. The main obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors (if applicable) (such as the obligation to pay and observe the various covenants in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes) are owed to the Trustee. These obligations are, in the normal course, enforceable by the Trustee only, not the Noteholders themselves. Although the entity chosen to act as Trustee is chosen and appointed by the Issuer, the Trustee’s role is to protect the interests of the Noteholders as a class.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>Can the Terms and Conditions of the Notes be amended?</p>	<p>The Terms and Conditions of the Notes provide that the Trustee may, without the consent of Noteholders or Couponholders, agree to: (a) waive, modify or authorise any breach or proposed breach of any provisions of the Trust Deed if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such modification is not prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders; (b) any modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is, in the opinion of the Trustee, of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error; (c) the substitution of another company as principal debtor under the Notes in place of the Issuer, in certain circumstances, and subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions; and (d) the release of a Guarantor in certain circumstances. Noteholders may also sanction a modification of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes by passing an Extraordinary Resolution.</p>	<p>Terms and Conditions of the Notes – 11 Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution beginning on page 131</p>
<p>How do I check whether the person offering me the Notes has been given the Issuer’s consent to do so?</p>	<p>If an Investor is unclear on whether or not the person offering him the Notes has the Issuer’s consent to do so (and therefore whether the Investor can rely on this Prospectus), the Investor should as a starting point check the Final Terms for the relevant Notes and see whether the Issuer has given either “Specific Consent” or “General Consent”. If “Specific Consent” has been given, then the people who are authorised are the ones named in the Final Terms and/or on the Issuer’s website as being authorised. No-one else is authorised to offer the Notes. If “General Consent” has been given, then the Investor should look on the website of the person offering them the Notes for what is called an “Acceptance Statement” confirming that that person has complied with the conditions attached to the consent. If no such “Acceptance Statement” appears, then the person is not authorised to offer the Investor the Notes. This is a good first step to checking that the person offering an Investor the Notes has been authorised to do so and the Investor can rely on the Prospectus, but unfortunately it is not conclusive – the person doing the offering still has to comply with various conditions (for example, they can only offer in specified jurisdictions, and within specified time limits). Details of these conditions are provided in the section “<i>Important Legal Information</i>”. Therefore if an Investor is in any doubt as to whether or not a person who offers him the Notes is authorised to do so, the Investor should seek independent legal advice.</p>	<p>Form of Final Terms beginning on pages 143 and 153</p> <p>Important Legal Information on page 100</p>

What if I have further queries?	If Investors are unclear in relation to any matter, or uncertain if the Notes issued under the Programme are a suitable investment, they should seek professional advice from their broker, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser before deciding whether to invest.	N/A
--	---	-----

HOW THE RETURN ON YOUR INVESTMENT IS CALCULATED

THE WORKED EXAMPLES PRESENTED BELOW ARE HYPOTHETICAL SCENARIOS WHICH ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE IN NO WAY REPRESENTATIVE OF ACTUAL PRICING. THE WORKED EXAMPLES ARE INTENDED TO DEMONSTRATE HOW AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER THE NOTES ARE CALCULATED UNDER A VARIETY OF SCENARIOS. THE ACTUAL AMOUNTS PAYABLE (IF ANY) WILL BE CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE RELEVANT NOTES AS SET OUT IN THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SECTION OF THIS PROSPECTUS. IN ADDITION, FOR SIMPLICITY CALCULATIONS MAY HAVE BEEN MADE USING ROUNDING OF FIGURES TO A LOWER NUMBER OF DECIMAL PLACES THAN PRESCRIBED BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

For the purposes of the scenarios below, the nominal amount per note (being a note denominated in any currency issued under the programme to which this document (the “**Prospectus**”) relates (a “**Note**”)) is assumed to be £1,000 and the issue price is 100 per cent. (100%) of the aggregate nominal amount.

Notes issued pursuant to this Prospectus will either (i) bear periodic fixed rate interest or floating rate interest; or (ii) be zero coupon notes (which do not bear interest). Upon maturity Notes will pay a fixed redemption amount. In addition, the Notes may provide for early redemption at the option of International Personal Finance plc as issuer (the “**Issuer**”) (a call option) or at the option of the investor in the Notes (the “**Investor**”) (a put option).

Investors should look at the Final Terms to determine which type(s) of interest or what redemption provisions will be applicable to their Notes and refer to the corresponding worked examples set out below.

The sections below are intended to demonstrate how the return on an investment will be calculated depending on the interest type, option type and redemption type specified to be applicable for an Investor’s particular Notes.

Fixed Rate Interest

Fixed rate products pay a periodic and predetermined fixed rate of interest over the life of the product.

Unless the Notes are redeemed early or are adjusted in accordance with their Terms and Conditions, in respect of each Note and on each interest payment date the Noteholder will receive an amount calculated by applying the relevant fixed rate to the nominal amount, and then multiplying such amount by the applicable ‘day count’ fraction (which is a fraction used to reflect the number of days over which interest has accrued).

WORKED EXAMPLE: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the fixed rate is 6 per cent. (6%) per annum;
- the day count fraction is “Actual/365 (Fixed)” basis, being the actual number of calendar days in the interest period, divided by a year (assumed under this convention to be 365 days); and
- the actual number of calendar days in the interest period is 91, the interest amount payable on the interest payment date will be £14.96 (rounded to two decimal places). This figure is calculated as fixed interest of 6%, or $0.06 \times £1,000 \times \text{day count fraction of } 91/365$ or 0.2493151.

Floating Rate Interest

*Floating rate products pay a variable amount of interest that is tied to an interest rate benchmark, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate (“**LIBOR**”) or the Bank of England base rate, plus or minus a fixed percentage (fixed spread) and subject, in certain cases, to a maximum or minimum rate of interest.*

Interest rate benchmarks reflect the rate at which banks are willing to lend funds to each other in a particular market (for LIBOR this is the London Interbank Market). The appropriate benchmark will generally be dependent on the currency in which the Notes are denominated and will be the rate at which banks are willing to lend to one another in the market of the principal financial centre for that currency. So, for example, floating rate Notes denominated in Hungarian Forints might take BUBOR (the Budapest Interbank Offered Rate) as their benchmark.

Unless the Notes are redeemed early or are adjusted in accordance with their Terms and Conditions, in respect of each Note and on each interest payment date a Noteholder will receive an amount calculated by applying the rate of interest for that interest payment date to the nominal amount, and then multiplying such amount by a fraction reflecting the number of days for which interest has accrued (the 'day count' fraction). The rate of interest for any interest payment date will be determined by taking the level of the interest rate benchmark and then adding or subtracting a fixed percentage (fixed spread). The resulting rate of interest shall be subject to any maximum or minimum rate specified in the final terms for the relevant Notes. The floating rate is recalculated in the same manner for each interest calculation period.

WORKED EXAMPLE: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the reference rate is 6 month Sterling LIBOR;
 - the fixed spread (used to upsize or downsize the reference rate) is minus 1.00%;
 - the rate of interest is subject to a minimum rate of 0% and a maximum rate of 7% per annum;
 - the day count fraction is "Actual/365 (Fixed)" basis, being the actual number of calendar days in the interest period, divided by a year (assumed under this convention to be 365 days); and
 - the actual number of calendar days in the interest period is 181.
- (i) If the reference rate for a given interest calculation period is set at 3.1 per cent. (3.1%), the interest amount payable on the corresponding interest payment date will be equal to £10.41 (rounded to two decimal places). This figure is calculated as £1,000 × rate of interest of 2.1 % (reference rate of 3.1% + fixed spread of – 1%) × day count fraction of 181/365. The rate of interest (2.1%) is not affected by the minimum or maximum rate of interest.
- (ii) If the reference rate for a given interest calculation period is set at 8.16 per cent. (8.16%), the interest amount payable on the corresponding interest payment date will be equal to £34.71 (rounded to two decimal places). This figure is calculated as £1,000 × rate of interest of 7% × day count fraction of 181/365. The rate of interest (7%) is set as the maximum rate of interest because the rate would otherwise exceed the maximum at 7.16% (reference rate of 8.16% + fixed spread of – 1%). In this scenario the rate of interest is capped at 7%.
- (iii) If the reference rate for a given interest calculation period is set at 0.5 per cent. (0.50%), the interest amount payable on the corresponding interest payment date will be equal to £0. This figure is calculated as £1,000 × rate of interest of 0% × day count fraction of 181/365. The rate of interest (0%) is set as the minimum rate of interest because the rate would otherwise be below the minimum at – 0.5% (reference rate of 0.5% + fixed spread of – 1%). In this scenario, Investors will receive no interest payment on their Notes for this interest calculation period.

Zero Coupon Notes

No amount of interest will accrue or become payable on zero coupon Notes. Instead, Investors buy the Notes at a discount to their face value and are paid the full face value on redemption. So for example, a Note with a face value of £1,000 might be issued at £900 with a term of four years. At the expiry of the four year term, the Investor holding the Note will be repaid the full £1,000.

Call Options

A call option gives the Issuer the right to repurchase the Notes before the final maturity date at a predetermined price on a specified date(s). The specified date(s) will be set out in the Final Terms. If the Notes are repurchased, the Investor will be paid a pre-specified redemption value plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Following the exercise by the Issuer of a call option, in respect of each Note, as well as any accrued but unpaid interest, the Investor will receive an amount in £ equal to (x) the nominal amount, multiplied by (y) the amount per calculation amount specified in the relevant final terms. Both the calculation amount and the amount per calculation amount are set out in the Final Terms, and are used to determine what proportion of the nominal amount will be payable by the Issuer on the exercise of a call option.

WORKED EXAMPLE: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the calculation amount is set at £100;
- the amount per calculation amount is set at 105%, or £105;
- the early redemption amount payable will be £1,050; or
- the amount per calculation amount is set at 90%, or £90, the early redemption amount payable will be £900. In this scenario the Investor will lose part of his or her investment (assuming the issue price was 100%).

Put Option

A put option gives the Investor the right to sell a Note back to the Issuer before the final maturity date at a predetermined price on a specified date(s). The specified date(s) will be set out in the Final Terms. If a Note is sold, the Investor will be paid a pre-specified redemption value plus any accrued and unpaid interest. Notes that are not sold shall continue until the final maturity date. The Notes will have a specified period during which a put option may be exercised.

Following the exercise by the Investor of a put option, in respect of that Note, as well as any accrued but unpaid interest, the Investor will receive an amount in £ equal to (x) the nominal amount, multiplied by (y) the amount per calculation amount specified in the relevant final terms. Both the calculation amount and the amount per calculation amount are set out in the Final Terms, and are used to determine what proportion of the nominal amount will be payable by the Issuer on the exercise of a put option.

WORKED EXAMPLE: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the calculation amount is set at £100;
- the amount per calculation amount is set at 105%, or £105;
- the early redemption amount payable will be £1,050; or
- the amount per calculation amount is set at 90%, or £90, the early redemption amount payable will be £900. In this scenario the Investor will lose part of his or her investment (assuming the issue price was 100%).

Bullet Redemption

Unless Notes are terminated early, are purchased and cancelled, or are adjusted in accordance with their Terms and Conditions, the Investor will receive on the maturity date for each Note that he or she holds, an amount in GBP equal to (x) the nominal amount, multiplied by (y) the amount per calculation amount specified in the relevant final terms. Both the calculation amount and the amount per calculation amount are set out in the Final Terms, and are used to determine what proportion of the nominal amount will be payable by the Issuer on the maturity date.

WORKED EXAMPLE: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- **the calculation amount is set at £100;**
- **the amount per calculation amount is set at 105%, or £105;**
- **the final redemption amount payable will be £1,050; or**
- **the amount per calculation amount is set at 90%, or GBP 90, the final redemption amount payable will be £900. In this scenario the Investor will lose part of his or her investment (assuming the issue price was 100%).**

BUSINESS DESCRIPTION OF INTERNATIONAL PERSONAL FINANCE PLC AND THE GROUP

1. Company Information

International Personal Finance plc ("**IPF**") is the holding company for an international provider of home credit and digital loans to consumers with average to below average incomes. IPF and its subsidiaries (as defined in the Companies Act 2006) (the "**Group**") focus on the provision of small sum, primarily home collected, short-term unsecured loans in emerging markets. IPF also offers digital products through IPF Digital. The Group operates in Poland, the Czech Republic, Slovakia (in the process of being liquidated), Hungary, Romania, Mexico, Lithuania, Spain, Finland, Estonia, Latvia and Australia and has approximately 11,000 employees and 22,600 agents. The Group's head office is in Leeds in the United Kingdom. The issued share capital of IPF comprises 234,244,437 ordinary shares of ten pence each, each of which is fully paid up. The Group has a secondary listing on the Warsaw Stock Exchange.

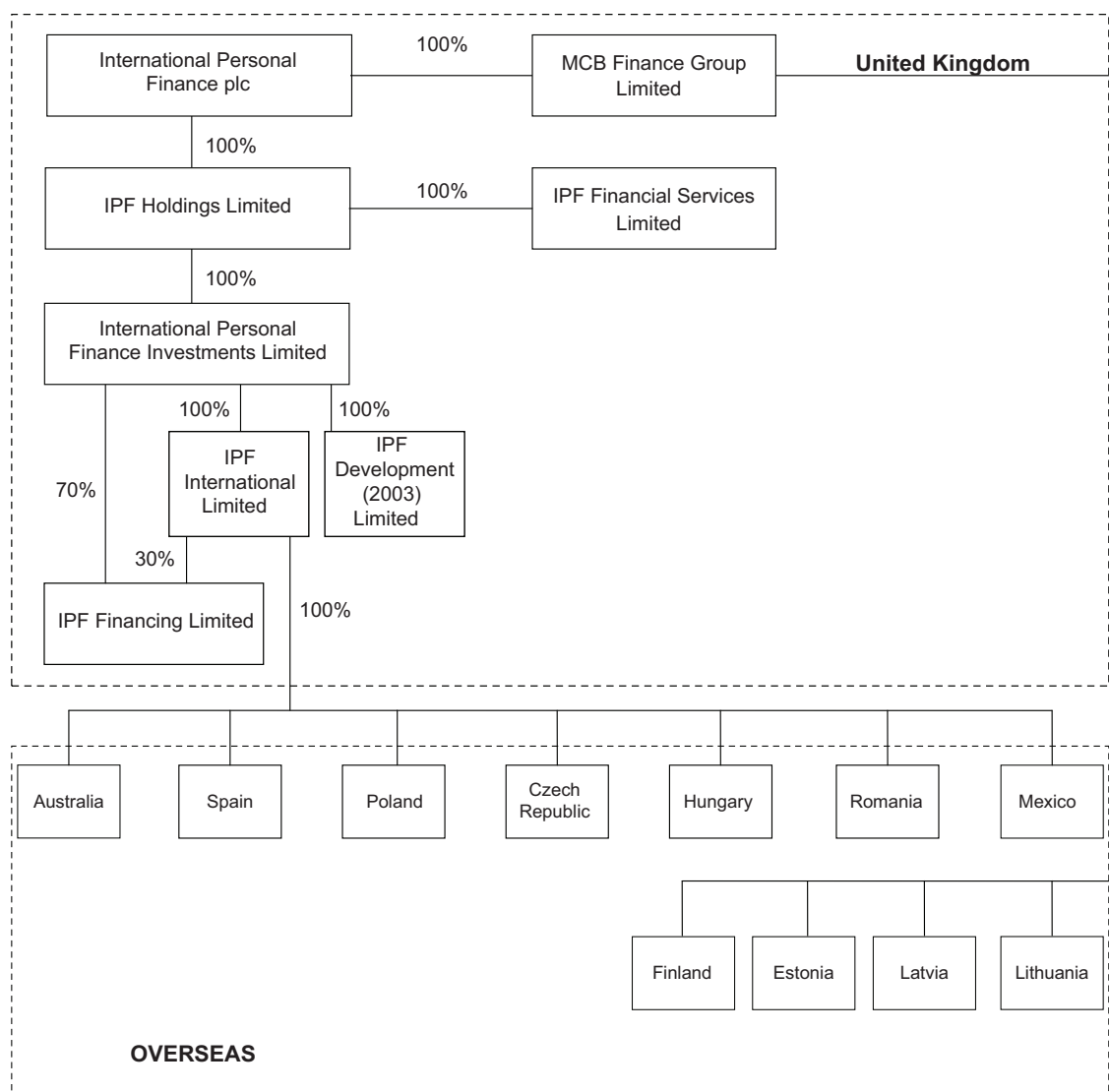
The memorandum and articles of association of the Issuer are incorporated by reference into this Prospectus and the objects of the Issuer are unrestricted.

IPF is a public limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 5 December 2006 as a company limited by shares, with registered number 6018973. IPF's registered office is at Number Three, Leeds City Office Park, Meadow Lane, Leeds LS11 5BD. The telephone number of IPF's registered office is +44 (0)113 285 6700.

2. Organisational structure

IPF is headquartered in the United Kingdom and operates eleven principal overseas subsidiaries in Europe, Mexico and Australia. IPF also has certain United Kingdom subsidiaries which provide business services, financial support or debt option facilities to fellow subsidiary undertakings.

The following chart shows, in simplified form, the organisational structure of the Group.



3. Industry overview

The Group operates in a sub-sector of the consumer credit market, offering small-sum, primarily home-collected, short-term unsecured cash loans in the developing credit markets of Europe and Mexico. The Group also offers digital instalment loans and revolving credit line facilities through the IPF Digital division trading as hapi loans, Credit 24, Creditea and Sving.

4. Business overview

4.1 Introduction

Home Credit

The Group's home credit business provides loans with a typical value of approximately £500 and maturities ranging from 12 weeks to 3 years. The loans are unsecured and the customer is not required to provide a guarantee. The loans are provided in local currency and typically, loans are delivered to, and repayments are collected from, the customer's home by the Group's agents.

Customers that opt for the agent home service incur no extra charges for missed or late payments during the contractual term of the loan.

The credit vetting of customers and, where the agent home service is provided, the provision of the loan and the collection of weekly instalments are performed at the customer's home by a home credit agent (supported by central credit scoring systems) who is responsible for servicing the customer's needs over the course of their relationship with the Group.

IPF Digital

The Group's digital business serves customers who prefer to take out credit online and repay remotely. The credit, provided under the brands hapi loans, Credit 24, Creditea and Sving includes instalment loans with terms of up to 4 years and revolving credit line facilities. Repayments are collected monthly and the average outstanding customer balance at 31 December 2017 was £800. The credit is unsecured, provided in local currency and the customer is not required to provide a guarantee.

4.2 Customers

The Group's customers typically borrow small amounts to pay for everyday items and they can repay in manageable, affordable instalments, either in their home to an agent or via their bank account through the Group's money transfer or digital offerings.

Home credit customers

Home credit customers have low, often fluctuating incomes and a limited credit history. This means some would not qualify for credit from a mainstream lender or an online loan provider and, as such, are suited to home credit. The personal service provided by agents as well as the convenience and speed of the offering is attractive to customers.

Typical home credit customer features

- Low, fluctuating income
- Limited credit history
- Prefer agent service
- Need to manage finances carefully
- Seek flexibility

How home credit customers use their loans

- Unexpected expenses
- Healthcare
- Household goods
- Education
- Family celebrations

Digital customers

The increasing use of mobile services means a growing number of consumers in the Group's target segment are choosing to borrow online. The Group's target customers earn low to middle incomes and have high smartphone adoption levels. They already have a credit history that may allow them to qualify for an online loan. The Group is able to meet their customer's needs through its digital offering, which has operated for over 10 years, and offers a significant strategic opportunity to grow the number of customers it serves with instalment loans and credit line facilities.

4.3 Strategy for Growth update

Multi-channel approach

The Group's strategy is focused on delivering sustainable growth, enhancing profitability and making efficient use of capital. The Group operates in a dynamic environment and has evolved its strategy to maximise the opportunity in an increasingly digital world, and one in which regulation and competition have intensified.

The Group's strategy has been defined in response to:

- strong demand from consumers for unsecured credit, particularly via digital loans;
- increased competition from digital lenders and retail banks;
- growing preference for digital options with the rise of smartphone and internet penetration; and
- increased regulatory oversight focused on price and affordability, which is driving lower margins and restricting issue values.

The Group's operations are at different stages of maturity and the strategy segments them into 'Growth' and 'Returns' focused businesses.

Growth focus: IPF Digital and Mexico home credit

Returns focus: European home credit

The Group is focused on growing its IPF Digital and Mexico home credit businesses supported by investment in capital generated by its European home credit businesses. To deliver this strategy, the Group is continuing to modernise the business through investment in technology and developing its people and their capabilities.

4.4. Business Model

The Group's business model offers distinct but complementary home credit and digital channels through which it offers a range of products that meet the everyday needs of its customers. The business is an increasingly important part of a competitive market that promotes economic and social development by providing underserved consumers with consumer finance.

The Group is focused on serving customers to a high standard and in a responsible manner. Credit risk is managed responsibly using robust credit scoring systems and credit bureaux and, in the home credit businesses, these systems are supported by the judgement of agents. The Group has a 'low and grow' strategy, starting new customers on lower value and shorter-term loans before offering more credit once their creditworthiness is proven.

High standards of governance are essential to the sustainability of the business and the Group actively identifies, manages and aims to mitigate the principal risks it faces.

Profit is generated from lending responsibly while managing the business efficiently. The home credit businesses generate a high proportion of Group revenue primarily through the agent-service model. While IPF Digital delivers a smaller contribution currently, the Group believes it offers a significant growth opportunity driven by increased demand for online lending and the ability to operate within a regulatory environment where the trend is for lower-cost products. The business model has generated sustainable returns for shareholders.

5. Markets and competitive position

5.1 IPF's markets

The Group has businesses in 11 countries, ranging from the Baltics through Central Eastern Europe to Mexico and Australia. The business lines are broadly distinguished by home credit (branded predominantly as Provident) businesses and IPF Digital online lending businesses, branded as Credit24, Hapi, Sving and Creditea.

Home Credit

The Group's home credit businesses specialise in the provision of small sum cash instalment loans typically delivered directly to a customer's home, and operate in Poland, the Czech Republic, Hungary, Romania and Mexico.

IPF Digital

To take advantage of the ongoing growth of digital borrowing the Group is increasingly investing in its digital business. Providing online instalment loans and revolving credit line facilities, IPF Digital operates in Lithuania, Finland, Latvia, Estonia, Poland, Spain, Mexico and Australia.

5.2 Competition

The market for consumer credit continues to evolve in all of the Group's markets. Consumers are increasingly choosing online credit and this has driven increased competition from digital lending operators and major retail banks, as well as more regulatory oversight from national banks and consumer protection authorities.

Notwithstanding these changes, it is clear that home credit will co-exist with digital credit offerings, providing access to regulated credit for people who might otherwise be financially excluded. The involvement of an agent at the customer's home allows the Group to gain a more in-depth understanding of their financial circumstances and propensity to repay. This means the Group is able to lend with more confidence to creditworthy customers in circumstances where a remote lending business cannot.

6. Overview of performance for year ended 31 December 2017

6.1 Summary

Group profit before tax this year was £105.6 million which is £5.3 million higher than 2016 year-on-year. This reflects performance by IPF Digital's established markets, business and strengthening foreign exchange ("FX") rates (producing a £11.3 million positive impact) which was offset by incremental new business investment in IPF Digital of £7.0 million as set out in the following table.

	2016 reported profit £m	Underlying profit movement £m	IPF Digital Investment £m	FX rates £m	2017 reported profit £m
Home Credit	120.2	(0.3)	—	12.3	132.2
Digital	(9.3)	5.6	(7.0)	(1.0)	(11.7)
Central costs	(14.9)	—	—	—	(14.9)
Profit before taxation and exceptional items	96.0	5.3	(7.0)	11.3	105.6

Credit issued increased 6% as a result of growth in the Mexico home credit and IPF Digital businesses. This resulted in growth in average net receivables of 7% and revenue of 1%. Impairment as a percentage of revenue was 24.4%, marginally below the Group's target range of 25% to 30%. Cost-income ratio increased by 0.5ppts to 45.8%.

Home Credit

The home credit business delivered a profit before tax of £132.2 million in 2017 comprising £129.0 million from on-going businesses and £3.2 million from the winding down of the Group's home credit operations in Slovakia and Lithuania. The increase in profit reflects a reduction in underlying profit of £11.4 million set off by a £12.8 million benefit from stronger FX rates. Underlying profit growth in Slovakia and Lithuania was £11.1 million driven primarily by the collections performance together with a significantly lower cost base following the wind-down of these operations.

The results for the home credit business are shown in the table below:

	2016 reported profit £m	Underlying profit movement £m	FX rates £m	2017 reported profit £m
Northern Europe	75.6	(24.9)	9.1	59.8
Southern Europe	40.3	11.3	2.9	54.5
Mexico	11.7	2.2	0.8	14.7
On-going home credit	127.6	(11.4)	12.8	129.0
Slovakia and Lithuania	(7.4)	11.1	(0.5)	3.2
Profit before taxation and exceptional items	120.2	(0.3)	12.3	132.2

Excluding Slovakia and Lithuania, the results for the Group's home credit businesses are shown in the table below:

	2016 £m	2017 £m	Change £m	Change %	Change at CER %
Customer numbers (000s)	2,284	2,064	(220)	(9.6)	(9.6)
Credit Issued	991.3	1,070.7	79.4	8.0	0.6
Average Net receivables	758.5	833.9	75.4	9.9	2.1
Revenue	687.9	721.7	33.8	4.9	(2.4)
Impairment.....	(179.4)	(166.7)	12.7	7.1	13.5
Net revenue	508.5	555.0	46.5	9.1	1.5
Finance costs.....	(41.8)	(46.8)	(5.0)	(12.0)	(4.2)
Agents' commission	(82.0)	(85.5)	(3.5)	(4.3)	2.6
Other costs	(257.1)	(293.7)	(36.6)	(14.2)	(7.3)
Profit before taxation and exceptional items	127.6	129.0	1.4	1.1	

6.2 Segmental results

Slovakia and Lithuania

Following the Group's decision to wind down its business operations in Slovakia and its home credit business in Lithuania, a plan was implemented to maximise collections from the receivables book and progressively reduce the scope of operations by using a reduced field operation and central debt recovery team.

The collect-out of the Group's portfolios in Slovakia and Lithuania surpassed original projections and resulted in a combined profit in 2017 of £3.2 million compared to a loss in 2016 of £7.4 million. This is £2.2 million lower than the Group's reported half yearly estimate and reflects an increase in the expected costs of the liquidation of the Slovakian business following a delay by the National Bank to revoke the Group's operating licence.

Discontinued operations

The sale of the home credit business in Bulgaria in June 2017 resulted in a one-off accounting charge of £5.7 million which, together with the operating loss of £2.7 million generated in 2017, has been accounted for as a discontinued operation in accordance with IFRS 5.

Northern Europe

The Northern Europe business (comprising the Czech Republic and Poland) delivered a profit before tax of £59.8 million in 2017 reflecting a £24.9 million decrease in underlying profit. This was driven primarily by an intense competitive landscape in the Czech Republic and lower pricing required by the introduction of total cost of credit legislation in March 2016 in Poland, offset partially by a positive FX movement of £9.1 million.

Credit issued for the region reduced by 1% in 2017 with 3% growth in Poland and 16% contraction in the Czech Republic due mainly to competition from banks, payday and digital lenders. Average net receivables contracted by 4%, reflecting the reduction in credit issued in the Czech Republic. A smaller receivables portfolio together with a reduction in revenue yield from 82% to 77% resulted in a 10% contraction in revenue. In Poland, the reduction in revenue resulted from a compression in revenue yield due to lower pricing necessitated by the introduction of the total cost of credit cap in March 2016. In the Czech Republic, the key factors impacting revenue were the contraction in the receivables book and a reduction in revenue yield as a result of the Group's mitigation strategy of serving customers with longer-term loans.

A good collections performance resulted in a 0.3ppt year-on-year improvement in annualised impairment as a percentage of revenue to 22.7%. The cost-income ratio for the region increased by 5.0ppts to 41.8% which reflected the contraction of revenue yields together with higher costs. The cost increase was driven by further investment in the Provident-branded digital offering in both markets together with higher-levels of depreciation and increased IT expenditure primarily arising from the rollout of the Group's agent technology solution.

The Ministry of Justice in Poland published a draft bill in December 2016 proposing a further tightening to existing non-interest cost of credit legislation introduced in March 2016. This is dealt with more fully in Section 2 "Risk Factors – Challenges to the tax treatment of arrangements amongst the companies in the Group could materially and adversely affect the Group's financial and operating results", but the Group has plans in place to prepare for the implementation of the draft bill in its current form and without further amendment.

	2016 £m	2017 £m	Change £m	Change %	Change at CER %
Customer numbers (000s).....	849	737	(112)	(13.2)	(13.2)
Credit Issued	468.9	508.6	39.7	8.5	(1.3)
Average Net receivables	403.3	424.0	20.7	5.1	(4.3)
Revenue	330.6	327.0	(3.6)	(1.1)	(10.1)
Impairment	(76.2)	(74.1)	2.1	2.8	12.2
Net revenue.....	254.4	252.9	(1.5)	(0.6)	(9.5)
Finance costs	(21.7)	(24.4)	(2.7)	(12.4)	(2.5)
Agents' commission.....	(35.5)	(32.1)	3.4	9.6	17.7
Other costs	(121.6)	(136.6)	(15.0)	(12.3)	(3.5)
Profit before taxation and exceptional items	75.6	59.8	(15.8)	(20.9)	

Southern Europe

The Southern Europe business (comprising Hungary and Romania) delivered a profit before tax of £54.5 million in 2017 reflecting a £11.1 million increase in underlying profit. This was driven primarily by positive growth in Hungary, non-recurring debt sale profits in Romania and a positive FX movement of £2.9 million.

Non-banking financial institutions in Romania were required to operate under new creditworthiness assessment legislation from January 2017 and serving customers under this new framework resulted, as expected, in a contraction in growth rates in Southern Europe in 2017. For the region as a whole, credit issued reduced by 6% reflecting a 20% contraction in Romania offset by growth in Hungary. Average net receivables increased by 9% as a result of the Group's continued strategy of focusing more lending on longer-term loans in response to customer demand. Revenue contracted by 2% due to the lower yields earned on this longer term lending.

The growth of the Hungarian business was primarily driven by improved year-on-year collections. Following a challenging first quarter adjusting to new regulations, the Romanian business' performance improved progressively throughout the year. A number of significant debt sales were executed, principally in Romania, in the second half of the year. This delivered a year-on-year increase in debt-sale profit of approximately £11 million. The collections performance together with the debt sale profit lead to a 11.0 ppt improvement in impairment as a percentage of revenue, which was 9.6% at the year end.

The cost-income ratio increased by 3.0ppts to 39.1% which reflects higher levels of IT investment to support the digitisation of business and revenue contraction.

	2016 £m	2017 £m	Change £m	Change %	Change at CER %
Customer numbers (000s).....	594	499	(95)	(16.0)	(16.0)
Credit Issued	289.0	288.4	(0.6)	(0.2)	(5.9)
Average Net receivables	205.5	237.7	32.2	15.7	8.7
Revenue	170.8	177.7	6.9	4.0	(2.4)
Impairment	(35.2)	(17.0)	18.2	51.7	55.3
Net revenue.....	135.6	160.7	25.1	18.5	11.5
Finance costs	(11.5)	(12.2)	(0.7)	(6.1)	—
Agents' commission.....	(22.2)	(24.5)	(2.3)	(10.4)	(3.8)
Other costs	(61.6)	(69.5)	(7.9)	(12.8)	(6.8)
Profit before taxation and exceptional items	40.3	54.5	14.2	35.2	

Mexico

The Mexican business delivered a profit before tax of £14.7 million in 2017 reflecting a £3 million increase in underlying profit which was offset by an investment of £4.3 million in geographic expansion and its micro-business channel as well as disruption caused by two earthquakes.

The operational performance in the first eight months of the year was positive up until the occurrence of the two earthquakes which impacted credit issued and collections. For the year as a whole, credit issued grew 13% driven by the implementation of operational improvements in the second half of 2016, the Group's geographic expansion programme and investment in its micro-business channel. Credit issued increased by 19% in the year to August but contracted 7% in September due to the impact of the external events. Growth was restored in the fourth quarter with an increase of 8% in credit issued.

The credit issued growth delivered an increase in average net receivables of 11%. Revenue yields remained consistent year-on-year leading to a 12% increase in revenue. In addition to credit issued growth, the collections performance and impairment as a percentage of revenue improved by 1.7 ppts to 34.8%. This is higher than previous estimates but in line with the expectations set out in the third quarter trading update which was published following the earthquakes. It also includes £1.5 million of impairment arising from the decision to close two branches in the north of the country in order to focus on improved operational efficiency. The continued investment in the expansion of this market resulted in an increase in other costs of £10.9 million at constant exchange rates (actual increase of £13.7 million). Approximately half of this supported improving operating performance in the existing branches with the balance invested in the Group's expansion programme and micro-business channel. This has led to an increase in the cost-income ratio for Mexico as a whole of 0.8 ppts to 40.4%.

	2016 £m	2017 £m	Change £m	Change %	Change at CER %
Customer numbers (000s).....	841	828	(13)	(1.5)	(1.5)
Credit Issued	233.4	273.7	40.3	17.3	12.9
Average Net receivables	149.7	172.2	22.5	15.0	10.9
Revenue	186.5	217.0	30.5	16.4	12.0
Impairment	(68.0)	(75.6)	(7.6)	(11.2)	(7.4)
Net revenue	118.5	141.4	22.9	19.3	14.7
Finance costs	(8.6)	(10.2)	(1.6)	(18.6)	(14.6)
Agents commission	(24.3)	(28.9)	(4.6)	(18.9)	(14.7)
Other costs	(73.9)	(87.6)	(13.7)	(18.5)	(14.2)
Profit before taxation and exceptional items	11.7	14.7	3.0	25.6	

IPF Digital

IPF Digital delivered a profit before tax of £18.5 million in respect of its established markets reflecting a £6.1 million year-on-year increase and a loss before tax of £20.5 million in respect of its new markets reflecting a £5.1 million decrease from 2017. Profitability was offset by the planned increase in investment in new markets and head office capabilities, and as a result, IPF Digital as a whole incurred a loss before tax of £11.7 million.

Demand continued to grow for the IPF Digital's credit line and digital instalment loans. This has resulted in a 44% increase in credit issued to £230.8 million in 2017. Average net receivables increased by 73% driving revenue growth of 68%. Annualised impairment as a percentage of revenue increased year-on-year by 11.1 ppts to 41.2% due primarily to the credit performance in the established markets, the increased weighting of new markets in the IPF Digital portfolio and the inclusion of the benefit of a one-off debt sale in the established markets in 2016.

An additional £7.0 million has been invested in building new markets, namely, Poland, Spain, Australia and Mexico and strengthening the head office capabilities. This was offset by the increase in revenue and resulted in a 17.0 ppt reduction in the cost-income ratio to 62%.

	2016 £m	2017 £m	Change £m	Change %	Change at CER %
Customer numbers (000s).....	194	226	32	16.5	16.5
Credit Issued	150.2	230.8	80.6	53.7	43.6
Average Net receivables	86.4	159.2	72.8	84.3	72.9
Revenue	58.1	104.1	46.0	79.2	67.6
Impairment	(17.5)	(42.9)	(25.4)	(145.1)	(127.0)
Net revenue	40.6	61.2	20.6	50.7	41.7
Finance costs	(4.0)	(8.4)	(4.4)	(110.0)	(100.0)
Other costs	(45.9)	(64.5)	(18.6)	(40.5)	(30.8)
Loss before taxation	(9.3)	(11.7)	(2.4)	(25.8)	

The profitability of IPF Digital is segmented as follows:

	2016 £m	2017 £m	Change £m	Change %
Established markets –				
Finland and the Baltics	12.4	18.5	6.1	49.2
New markets –				
Poland, Australia, Spain & Mexico.....	(15.4)	(20.5)	(5.1)	(33.1)
Head office costs	(6.3)	(9.7)	(3.4)	(54.0)
IPF Digital	(9.3)	(11.7)	(2.4)	(25.8)

Established markets

The Group's established markets delivered a £6.1 million increase in profit before tax year-on-year to £18.5 million and credit issued grew by 20%. This was driven by the continuation of enhanced pricing strategies, client relationship management activities and increased penetration of credit line product.

	2016 £m	2017 £m	Change £m	Change %	Change at CER %
Customer numbers (000s).....	137	141	4	2.9	2.9
Credit issued	108.4	138.7	30.3	28.0	19.9
Average net receivables	70.9	109.5	38.6	54.4	44.8
Revenue	45.5	63.4	17.9	39.3	30.5
Impairment	(7.6)	(13.2)	(5.6)	(73.7)	(57.2)
Net revenue	37.9	50.2	12.3	32.5	24.9
Finance costs	(3.4)	(5.8)	(2.4)	(70.6)	(61.1)
Other costs	(22.1)	(25.9)	(3.8)	(17.2)	(9.3)
Profit before taxation	12.4	18.5	6.1	49.2	

Average net receivables grew by 45% which delivered a 31% increase in revenue. Impairment as a percentage of revenue was 20.8% compared to 16.7% in 2016 (which included a £4.4 million benefit from a one-off debt sale). The cost-income ratio improved by 7.7 pts to 40.9% through a combination of increased scale, cost control and continued investment in generating growth.

New markets

New markets continued to grow driven particularly by the businesses in Poland and Spain. The new markets as a whole delivered credit issued growth of 105% to £92.1 million, average net receivables growth of over 200% with revenue increasing by a similar rate to £40.7 million. Impairment as a percentage of revenue in these markets continues to run at relatively elevated levels reflecting a greater proportion of new customers with a higher risk profile and the normal learning curve for managing credit risk in new markets. Impairment as a percentage of revenue was 73% which represents a 10.7 ppt improvement since the half year. Other costs increased by 53% to £28.9 million reflecting increased expenditure on brand building and customer relationship marketing activities. The cost-income ratio improved from 140% in 2016 to 71% reflecting the growth in the scale of the business during the year.

	2016 £m	2017 £m	Change £m	Change %	Change at CER %
Customer numbers (000s).....	57	85	28	49.1	49.1
Credit issued	41.8	92.1	50.3	120.3	104.7
Average net receivables	15.5	49.7	34.2	220.6	201.2
Revenue	12.6	40.7	28.1	223.0	201.5
Impairment	(9.9)	(29.7)	(19.8)	(200.0)	(182.9)
Net revenue	2.7	11.0	8.3	307.4	266.7
Finance costs	(0.6)	(2.6)	(2.0)	(333.3)	(333.3)
Other costs	(17.5)	(28.9)	(11.4)	(65.1)	(52.9)
Loss before taxation	(15.4)	(20.5)	(5.1)	(33.1)	

6.3 Taxation

The taxation charge for the year on statutory pre-tax profit from continuing operations was £30.6 million (excluding exceptional items) (2016: £24.8 million) which equates to an effective rate of 29% (2016: 25.8%). This excludes a £30 million one-off tax charge in respect of a change of tax law in Poland, which is explained further at Section 2 “*Risk Factors – The Group may be affected by changes in financial services regulation, or other laws or regulations applicable to the Group, or their respective interpretations*” and including this item the tax charge was £60.6 million, which equates to an effective tax rate of 57.4%. It also excludes a £0.5 million tax charge in respect of the Bulgarian operation, which was disposed in June 2017 and which is reported as a loss on discontinued operations.. The effective tax rate for 2018 is expected to be 33% to 35%.

As set out at Section 2 “*Risk Factors – The Group may be subject to changes in tax laws or regulations, or their respective interpretations*”, a payment of £37 million (comprising tax and associated interest) has been recognised as a non-current financial asset.

7. Financial Review

IPF financial strategy

The Group aims to run and develop high-return businesses to provide returns to its investors and maintain a healthy financial profile.

The Group’s businesses are at different stages of development. The European home credit businesses are cash and capital generative. The Group is investing in its IPF Digital and Mexico home credit businesses with a view to building returns over the medium term. The increase in capital generation in the European home credit businesses provides significant capital for the Group’s IPF Digital and Mexico home credit businesses, in addition to any capital generated by those growth businesses themselves.

The Group operates with a target equity to receivables capital ratio of 40%. To maintain the credit quality of lending, an impairment to revenue range of 25-30% is targeted and the Group has always operated within or just below this range at a Group level. The Group has a diversified debt portfolio of bond and bank facilities including significant long-term funding.

Returns

As the Group's business strategy has evolved to include home credit and digital businesses at different stages of development, it has developed a financial strategy to better measure the returns on its businesses and for the overall Group. The Group believes that the return on assets ("ROA") metric is a good measure of financial performance of its businesses, showing the ongoing return on the total equity and debt capital invested in the receivables book for those businesses, and for the Group. In addition, the Group believes that a return on equity ("ROE") metric is a good measure of overall returns for shareholders.

The table set out below shows the ROA for the Group's European home credit, IPF Digital and Mexico home credit businesses, and for the Group as a whole. ROA is measured as profit before exceptional items and interest, after tax, divided by the average receivables during the period.

2017 Group profit before tax increased to £97.7 million, and the return metrics reflect this profile.

ROA for European home credit reduced from 18.2% in 2016 to 16.2% in 2017, reflecting a reduction in like-for-like profit in Northern Europe partially offset by an improvement in Southern Europe, with the investment in average net receivables remaining broadly flat. ROA for Mexico home credit increased from 10.1% in 2016 to 10.3% in 2017. The negative ROA for IPF Digital reduced from 4.5% in 2016 to 1.5% in 2017 reflecting improved profitability in the established digital markets and building functional capability to support growth. Group ROA reduced marginally from 12.3% in 2016 to 11.5% in 2017.

Return on assets (ROA)

	2016	2017
European home credit	18.2%	16.2%
Mexico home credit	10.1%	10.3%
IPF Digital	(4.5%)	(1.5%)
Slovakia and Lithuania	(25.1%)	284.1%
Group	12.3%	11.5%

(adjusted for exceptional tax charge).

Return on equity

Return on equity (ROE) for the Group is measured as profit after tax, prior to any exceptional tax, divided by average equity.

ROE reduced from 18.8% in 2016 to 15.7% in 2017 reflecting the higher level of equity within the Group, driven predominately by the foreign exchange impact on reserves that is explained later in this report.

Capital generation, earnings per share, and dividends

Capital generation is a key feature of the Group's business, providing capital for the continuing growth of the business and dividends to shareholders while maintaining its robust financial profile.

The following table shows capital generated by the Group's home credit businesses, and the net capital investment in IPF Digital, along with dividends declared. The Group funds its receivables book with approximately 40% equity and 60% debt. Capital generated is calculated as profit after tax, after assuming that 60% of the growth in receivables is funded with debt and 40% with equity.

Capital generated before investing in receivables growth was £75.0 million in 2017 increasing from £71.2 million in 2016. £49.9 million of this was used to invest in receivables growth (at 40% equity funding for receivables). The European Home Credit business generated £63.1 million of capital in 2017 (£56.2 million in 2016), and Mexico Home Credit generated £9 million (£6.2 million in 2016). There was a £38.8 million investment of capital in IPF Digital (2016: £33.9 million).

Capital generation

	2016 £m	2017 £m
Profit before tax	96.0	105.6
Pre-exceptional tax.....	(24.8)	(30.6)
Profit after pre-exceptional	71.2	75
Receivables growth funded by equity (40%)	(54.2)	(49.9)
Capital generated	17.0	25.1
European Home Credit Europe	56.2	63.1
Home Credit Mexico	6.2	9.0
IPF Digital	(33.9)	(38.8)
Other	(11.5)	(8.2)
Dividends declared	(27.4)	(27.6)
Share buyback	0.0	0.0
Capital consumed.....	(10.4)	2.5

Earnings per share

Earnings per share on a pre-exceptional tax charge was 33.7 pence in 2017 compared with 32.2 pence in 2016 reflecting an increase in profitability.

Dividends

Subject to shareholder approval, a final dividend of 7.8 pence per share will be payable which will bring the full year dividend to 12.4 pence per share (2016: 12.4 pence per share). This represents a total payment equivalent to approximately 36.8% of pre-exceptional post tax earnings for the full year 2017 which is above the target pay-out rate of 35%. The final dividend will be paid on 11 May 2018 to shareholders on the register at the close of business on 13 April 2018. The shares were marked ex-dividend on 12 April 2018.

Financial profile

The Group's target equity to receivables capital ratio is 40% balances having sufficient capital to withstand external shocks including macro-economic, regulatory, and tax factors, while providing returns on equity to shareholders. The Group may choose to hold equity higher than the target level to support future growth and its financial profile. As at December 2017, the equity to receivables ratio was 47% meaning equity capital was £74 million above the target level. Equity reflects a £51.3 million positive currency movement and an exceptional tax charge of £30 million in respect of deferred tax. Whilst the capital ratio is substantially higher than the target level, this ensures sufficient capital for growth whilst maintaining the resilience of the balance sheet.

Gearing (being Borrowings divided by Total equity) was 1.4x at December 2017 (2016: 1.5x), well within the covenant level of 3.75x maximum in the Group's debt facilities.

The Group's target range of impairment to revenue of 25-30% means that it maintains credit quality throughout an economic cycle. The Group has always operated within or just below this range since the demerger of IPF in 2007, even during the global financial crisis of 2009. The Group's shorter-term lending provides significant flexibility to adjust credit parameters as macroeconomic conditions change. Impairment was 24.4% in 2017, marginally below the target range. The average period of receivables outstanding at December 2017 was 9.1 months (2016: 7.8 months) with 82% of year-end receivables due within one year (2016: 86.0%). Closing receivables in 2017 were £1,056.9 million, which is £61.8 million (6%) higher than 2016 in constant currency terms reflecting the growth in the business.

The Group's centrally controlled impairment provisioning system in both its home credit and digital businesses has the following attributes:

Assessment period	Home Credit – Weekly and Monthly	Digital – Monthly
Impairment trigger	Missed payment or part of a missed payment, even if the agent fails to visit the customer.	Default point when the debt is passed to a third-party collection agency. This averages 60 days past due across IPF Digital. An incurred but not reported provision is held for receivables pre- default. This is calculated based on probability of default factors.
Segmentation of receivables	Any missed payment or portion of payment, even if the agent fails to visit a customer, with the exception of the first four weeks for a new customer to allow repayment patterns to be established.	Debt is segmented based on the number of days past due and provision is based on expected loss of each segment.
Provisioning	Provision percentages for each arrears stage have been derived using statistical modelling of past customer performance that estimates the amount and timing of cash flows.	The provision percentage is based on loss given default factors. This calculation is updated quarterly.

8. IFRS9

IFRS9 is a new accounting standard that addresses accounting for financial instruments with the main impact on the Group being a change to the methodology used to account for loans due from customers. The key change compared to the current accounting standard is a shift from incurred loss to expected loss impairment accounting. Under IFRS9, the Group will be required to record impairment charges at the inception of a loan based on the losses that are expected to be incurred and this will result in negative net revenue at the start of a loan. The new standard became effective from 1 January 2018.

The overall impact of the new standard will be a reduction in the carrying value of receivables on the balance sheet of approximately 11% to 13%. The day one impact of this adjustment will be charged to equity. After this adjustment to receivables, IFRS9 would have no impact on net revenue generation if a receivables book is stable both in terms of size and quality. This is because for every new loan issued where impairment is booked on origination, there is another older loan where net revenue is higher than under the current accounting standard. However, if a receivables book is growing, profit will be lower under IFRS9 because impairment booked at origination is larger than the benefit arising from higher net revenue on older agreements. In contrast, if the receivables book is contracting, profit will be higher under IFRS9 because the early impairment booked at origination is offset by higher net revenue on the older agreements. Profit in 2017 would have been between approximately 6% to 8% lower than under the current accounting standard which is principally due to lower net revenue generation in IPF Digital and the Mexican home credit business, where receivables portfolios are growing. The financial covenants on the Group's debt funding facilities are based on the current accounting standard and therefore are not impacted by this change. IFRS9 is an accounting change that has no impact on the business model, credit quality, cash flows and economic value or returns.

9. The Group expects the competitive and regulatory environment to remain challenging and these factors will be a major focus for the Group in 2018. Recent regulatory changes, including the Polish Ministry of Justice's proposals to further reduce the current non-interest rate cap remain a major focus for the Group. Regulatory changes in Romania are expected to significantly impact growth rates in Romania in 2018.

Notwithstanding the above, the Group sees further opportunities to improve sustainability of its European home credit businesses and will focus on delivering efficiency, providing a good service to customers and generating cash and capital to fund growth opportunities including returns to shareholders. In Mexico, the Group will return to customer growth, expanding its geographic footprint and micro- business channel and deliver improved operational efficiency in its established branches. The Group expects demand in its new digital markets to continue. The Group is committed to delivering sustainable returns to its shareholders and its strategy reflects the changing market environment in order to underpin this commitment.

On 4 May 2018, the Issuer published its Q1 Trading Update 2018. The update stated that trading for the three months to 31 March 2018 was in line with the Group's expectations. The Q1 Trading Update 2018 also highlighted that the Group continues to face a challenging regulatory and competitive environment. For further details please see the Q1 Trading Update 2018.

10. Treasury risk management and funding

The Group approved policies address the key treasury risks that the business faces – funding and liquidity risk, financial market risk (including currency and interest rate risk) and counterparty risk. The policies are designed to provide robust risk management, even in more volatile financial markets and economic conditions within its planning horizon.

The Group's funding policy requires it to maintain a resilient funding position for the existing business and for future growth in each market. It aims to maintain a prudent level of headroom on undrawn bank facilities. Its currency policy addresses economic currency exposures and requires it to fund its currency receivables with local currency borrowings (directly or indirectly) to achieve a high level of balance sheet hedging. The Group chooses not to hedge accounting profits and losses. Its interest rate policy requires interest rate hedging in each currency to a relatively high level. The Group's counterparty policy requires exposures to financial counterparties to be limited to single A-rated entities, except as expressly approved by the Board. In addition to these policies, its operational procedures and controls ensure that funds are available in the appropriate currency at the right time to serve its customers throughout the Group.

Debt funding is provided through a diversified debt portfolio. The Group has a range of bonds across a number of currencies, wholesale and retail, with varying maturities including significant long-term funding, together with facilities from a core group of banks with a good strategic and geographic fit with the Group's business model. The Group's debt is senior unsecured debt, with lenders substantially in the same structural position. It maintains this programme as the main platform for bond issuance across a range of currencies. In addition, a Polish Medium Term Note programme has been used for bond issuance in the Polish market. This achieves further diversification and reinforces the Group's corporate position in that market.

In 2017 the Group added £53.0 million of new and increased 3 year bank funding, including increased commitments in Poland and Hungary, and two new banks. €12 million (£10.7 million) of new bonds were issued as a tap of our existing 2021 bonds, and at the same time, €11.75M (£10.5 million) of the 2018 bonds were repurchased. In addition the funding position in 2017 benefitted from the strong cash collection in Slovakia and Lithuania.

The Group's debt funding position is summarised in the table below. At December 2017, the Group had total debt facilities of £867 million (£593.2 million bonds and £273.8 million bank facilities), with total borrowings of £677.7 million, giving headroom of £189.3 million. In January 2018, £11.5 million Hungarian bonds were repaid. There are further bond maturities in 2018 with £25.3 million falling due in May and £28.3 million falling due in November/December. There is extensive long-term funding, with over £500 million of bonds in place until 2020/21. The vast majority of bank facilities are extended on a rolling basis annually.

	Maturity	£m
Bonds		
Euro	April 2021	368.4
Euro	May 2018	25.3
Sterling	May 2020	101.5
Czech	November 2018	8.8
Czech	December 2018	7.0
Romanian	December 2018	12.5
Romanian	December 2019	15.2
Hungarian	January 2018	11.5
Polish	June 2020	43.0
Total Bonds		593.2
Bank Facilities	2018-2020	273.8
Total Debt facilities		867.0
Total Borrowings		677.7
Headroom		189.3

The currency structure of the Group's debt facilities matches the asset and cash flow profile of its business. The Group has local currency bank facilities and bonds, and its main €412 million (£368.4 million) Eurobond provides direct funding to its markets using the Euro currency as well as non-Euro markets via foreign exchange transactions. Accordingly, the Group does not expect fluctuations in the value of sterling to have a major impact on its funding position. It will continue to monitor the development of Brexit negotiations, including the impact on financial markets and macro-economic conditions, and react as appropriate.

The Group's financial profile enables it to operate with significant headroom on the financial covenants in its debt facilities, as set out in the table below.

Covenant Compliance		2016	2017
Gearing*	Max 3.75	1.5	1.4
Interest Cover	Min 2 times	3.2	3.1
Net Worth*	Min £250m	427.9	489.2
Receivables: Borrowings	Min 1.1:1	1.5	1.6
EBITDA		161.7	182.5
Cash generated from operating activities		136.2	143.6
Debt: EBITDA multiple		3.9x	3.7x

* Adjusted for derivative financial instruments and pension liabilities according to covenant definitions

The majority of the Group's net assets are denominated in its operating currencies and, therefore, the sterling value fluctuates with changes in currency exchange rates. In accordance with accounting standards, the Group has restated the opening foreign currency net assets at the year-end exchange rate and this resulted in a £51.3 million foreign exchange movement which has been credited to the foreign exchange reserve.

11. Non-IFRS financial measures

The Group's Financial Statements are presented in accordance with international accounting standards within the meaning of Regulation 1606/2002 on the Application of International Accounting Standards ("IFRS"), and in addition the Group uses certain ratios and measures included herein that would be considered non-IFRS financial measures ("**Alternative Performance Measures**" or "**APM**"). An APM measures historical or future financial performance, financial position or cash flows but excludes or includes amounts that would not be so adjusted in the most comparable IFRS measures. The APMs included herein are not in accordance with or an alternative to measures prepared in accordance with IFRS (for which Group management has responsibility).

On 3 July 2016 European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) Guidelines on APMs came into force. The Guidelines on APMs are focused on the provision of financial information on a company's performance, its financial state of affairs and future expectations when that information has not been drawn directly from the financial statements.

The Group believes that these APMs, which are not considered to be a substitute for or superior to IFRS measures, provide stakeholders with additional helpful information on the performance of the business. The APMs are consistent with how the business performance is planned and reported within the internal management reporting to the Board. Each of the APMs used by the Group are set out on pages 133 to 136 of the Annual Report and Financial Statements for the year ending 31 December 2017 including explanations of how they are calculated and how they can be reconciled to a statutory measure where relevant.

The Group reports percentage change figures for all performance measures, other than profit or loss before taxation and earnings per share, after restating prior year figures at a constant exchange rate. The constant exchange rate, which is an APM, retranslates the previous year measures at the average actual periodic exchange rates used in the current financial year. These measures are presented as a means of eliminating the effects of exchange rate fluctuations on the year-on-year reported results. The Group makes certain adjustments to the statutory measures in order to derive APMs where relevant. The Group's policy is to exclude items that are considered to be significant in both nature and/or quantum and where treatment as an adjusted item provides stakeholders with additional useful information to assess the year-on-year trading performance of the Group.

12. Directors

The following table sets out a list of directors of IPF and the principal activities performed by them outside IPF where these are significant to IPF as at the date of this Prospectus.

Name	Position	Other principal activities
Dan O'Connor	Chairman	Non Executive Director of: Activate Capital Ltd Glanbia plc
Gerard Ryan	Chief Executive Officer	None
Justin Lockwood	Chief Financial Officer	None
Tony Hales	Senior independent non-executive director	Chairman of: Greenwich Foundation Non-executive Director: Capital & Regional plc Director of: The Services Sound and Vision Corporation Welsh National Opera Chair of Trustees: NAAFI Pension Fund Trustees Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music (ABRSM)
Richard Moat	Independent non-executive director	Chief Executive Officer of: Eir Limited Advisory Board member of: Tiaxa, Inc Chile
Jayne Almond	Independent non-executive director	Director: GKBK Limited Butterfield Holdings (UK) Limited Leopold Joseph Holdings Limited Butterfield Mortgages Limited Quinta Properties Limited

Name	Position	Other principal activities
Cathryn Riley	Independent non-executive director	Non Executive Director of: The Equitable Life Assurance Society Chubb Europe Group Ltd Chubb Underwriting Agencies Ltd AA Insurance Services Limited
John Mangelaars	Independent Non-executive Director	Chief Executive Officer of: Travix International

Justin Lockwood was appointed to the Board of IPF plc on 23 February 2017.

The business address of each of the directors is c/o Number Three, Leeds City Office Park, Meadow Lane, Leeds LS11 5BD.

The Board of Directors of IPF (the “**Board**”) may, subject to and in accordance with, the provisions of its articles of association, authorise any matter which would otherwise involve a director breaching his duty under the Companies Act 2006 to avoid conflicts of interest. Where the Board gives authority in relation to a conflict of interest the Board may (a) require the relevant director to be excluded from the receipt of information, the participation in discussion and/or the making of decisions related to the conflict of interest; (b) impose upon the relevant director such other terms for the purpose of dealing with the conflict of interest as it may determine; and (c) provide that the relevant director will not be obliged to disclose information that is confidential to a third party and obtained otherwise than through his position as a director of IPF, or to use or apply the information in relation to IPF’s affairs, where to do so would amount to a breach of that confidence. The Board may revoke or vary such authority at any time.

The above paragraph details how future potential conflicts of interests not known as at the date of this Prospectus are to be addressed by IPF and the directors, should any such potential conflicts arise.

As to any potential conflicts of interest as at the date of this Prospectus, save for the fact that any of the directors of IPF may purchase and hold Notes issued under the Programme from time to time (which would make them creditors of IPF in their personal capacity for so long as they hold the Notes), there are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties of the directors listed above to IPF and their private interests and/or other duties. As at the date of this Prospectus, no directors do in fact hold any Notes issued under the Programme except as disclosed below.

Cathryn Riley holds £28,800 of the Sterling retail bond issued under the Programme.

Director Profiles

Dan O’Connor

Chairman, age 58

Length of service: 3 years and 2 months

Appointments and qualifications: Dan was previously a non-executive director of CRH plc and Chairman of Allied Irish Banks plc from July 2009 to October 2010. In addition, Dan spent 10 years as CEO of GE Consumer Finance Europe and was Senior Vice President of General Electric. He was also a non-executive director of one of Turkey’s largest banks, Garanti Bank. Dan is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland and has a Master’s Degree in Accounting. He is a non-executive director of Glanbia plc and Activate Capital Ltd.

Key strengths and contributions: Dan has over 30 years’ experience in large international and financial services businesses and provides strong strategic leadership in his role as Chairman.

Gerard Ryan

Chief Executive Officer, age 53

Length of service: 6 years and 1 month

Appointments and qualifications: Gerard was previously CEO for Citigroup's consumer finance businesses in the Western Europe, Middle East and Africa region. He was a director of Citi International plc, Egg plc and Morgan Stanley Smith Barney UK. Earlier in his career, Gerard was CFO of Garanti Bank, Turkey and CEO of GE Money Bank, Prague. He is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland.

Key strengths and contributions: Gerard has over 25 years' multi-country experience in consumer financial services and provides the Company with strong leadership.

Justin Lockwood

Chief Financial Officer, age 48

Length of service: 1 year and 1 month

Appointments and qualifications: Justin was the Company's Group Head of Finance for seven years before being appointed as a Chief Financial Officer. He previously held senior finance roles at Associated British Ports and Marshalls plc having spent the first 10 years of his career working for PwC in the United Kingdom and Australia. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants and graduated from the University of Cardiff with a degree in Business Administration.

Key strengths and contributions: Justin has over 15 years' experience in a variety of senior financial management roles and has a detailed understanding of the Group's businesses and its markets. Justin provides the company with strong financial leadership.

Tony Hales CBE

Senior independent non-executive director, age 69

Length of service: 10 years and 7 months

Appointments and qualifications: Tony was previously Chairman of Canal & River Trust, Chief Executive of Allied Domecq plc, Chairman of Workspace Group plc and NAAFI, and a non-executive director of Provident Financial plc, Welsh Water plc, Aston Villa plc, HSBC Bank plc and Reliance Security Group plc. He graduated in Chemistry from the University of Bristol and is currently Chairman of the Greenwich Foundation, a non-executive director of Capital & Regional plc and a board member of the Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music (ABRSM) and The Services Sound and Vision Corporation. He is also a director of Welsh National Opera Limited and chairs NAAFI Pension Fund Trustees.

Key strengths and contributions: Tony has strong business expertise, having been a chairman and non-executive director in profit and non-profit sectors. He has extensive knowledge of the Group's business as well as having chaired and been a member of various committees since appointment.

Jayne Almond

Independent non-executive director, age 60

Length of service: 2 years and 8 months, Jayne will not be seeking re-election to the board in 2018.

Appointments and qualifications: Jayne set up equity release firm Stonehaven and was CEO and then Executive Chairman until 2014. She has previously been Managing Director of Barclays Home Finance business, Group Marketing Director and Strategy Director at Lloyds TSB, Managing Director of Lloyds TSB's European Internet banking business and a senior partner at LEK Consulting. Jayne graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics from the University of Oxford and is the Chair of Butterfield Mortgages Ltd.

Key strengths and contributions: Jayne has over 20 years' experience in financial services and is an experienced non-executive director. She has a strong background in consumer finance, marketing and strategy.

Richard Moat

Independent non-executive director, age 63

Length of service: 5 years and 8 months

Appointments and qualifications: Richard was previously Deputy CEO and CFO of Everything Everywhere Limited, the United Kingdom's largest mobile telecoms company. He was Managing Director of T-Mobile UK Limited and Chief Executive of Orange Romania SA, Orange Denmark A/S and Orange Thailand Limited. He was previously Chair of the ACCA Accountants for Business Global Forum and Trustee of the Peter Jones Foundation. He holds a Diploma in Corporate Finance and Accounting from London Business School and has a Master's (Honours) Degree in Law from St Catharine's College, Cambridge. He is a Fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants. He is currently Chief Executive Officer of Eir Limited, and an advisory board member of Tiaxa, Inc. Chile.

Key strengths and contributions: Richard has more than 25 years' international telecoms experience in senior management roles and provides financial and operational expertise along with international experience.

John Mangelaars

Independent non-executive director, age 53

Length of service: 2 years and 7 months

Appointments and qualifications: John worked previously for Microsoft for over 20 years specialising, in more recent years, in the sales and marketing of online products, MSN Messenger, Hotmail and Bing. He graduated from the Higher School of Economics in The Hague with a Bachelor in Information and Communication Technology (B ICT) and is currently the CEO of online travel agency Travix International.

Key strengths and contributions: John has considerable experience in sales and e-commerce, which will support expansion of the Group's digital lending business and the Company's objective to increase its technology capabilities penetration in online sales channels.

Cathryn Riley

Independent non-executive director, age 56

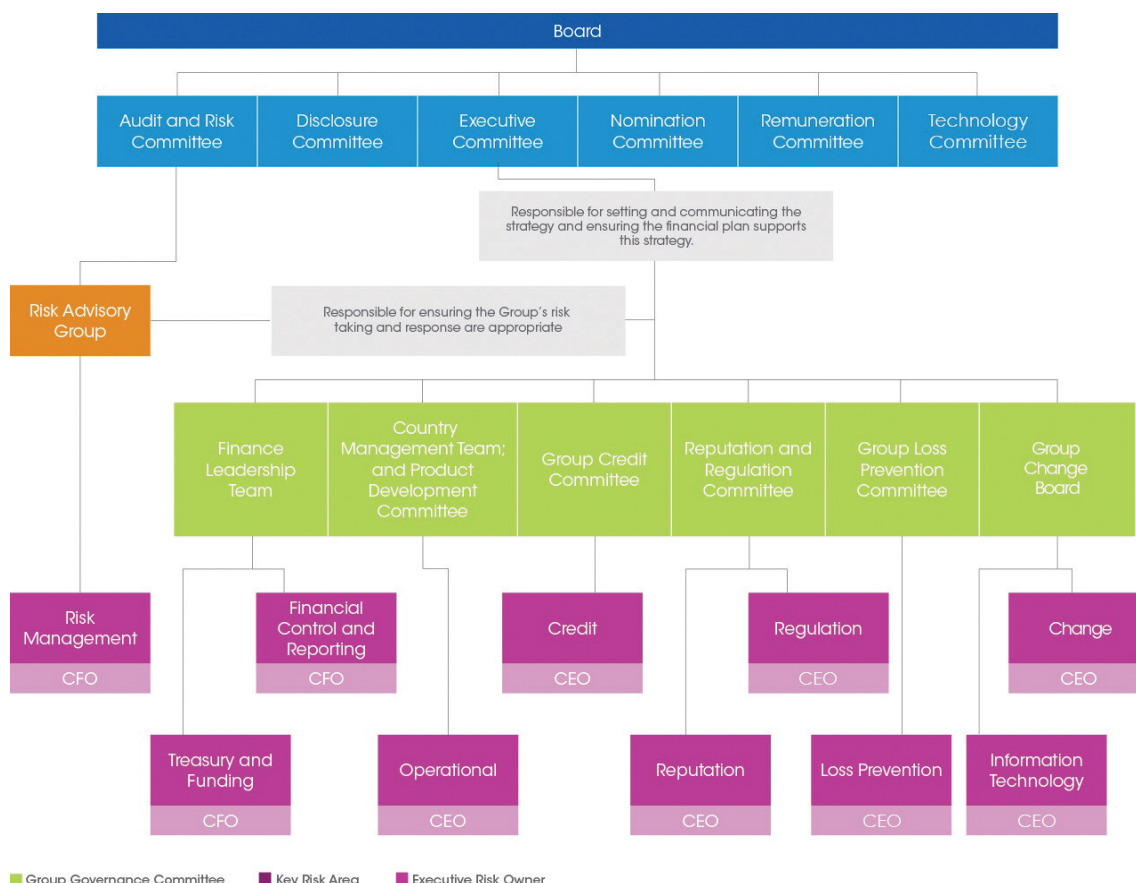
Length of service: 4 years

Appointments and qualifications: Previously Cathryn was Group Chief Operations Officer at Aviva plc. Other roles with Aviva included Group CIO, UK Commercial Director, COO and Customer Experience Director of UK Life plus she was chair of Aviva Healthcare UK Ltd, Aviva Global Services and Hill House Hammond. Her other roles included GM of Transformation at BUPA and a principal consultant in the financial services division at Coopers & Lybrand. She has an MA in Manpower Studies, completed CeDEP's General Management Programme, was a graduate of the Institute of Personnel/HR Management and is currently a non-executive director of ACE European Group Ltd, ACE Underwriting Agencies Ltd, The Equitable Life Assurance Society and Chubb Insurance Company of Europe SE as well as Chair of AA Insurance Services Ltd.

Key strengths and contributions: Cathryn has over 20 years' experience in insurance and financial services together with international roles. She is an experienced non-executive director, having sat on the board of The Equitable Life Assurance Society since 2009 and also chairs its Remuneration Committee. She brings a wealth of experience in major IT transformation programmes, implementing new distribution channels and customer service.

13. The Group's Governance Structure

The Group's governance and oversight structure is summarised below:



The IPF Board leads and provides strategic direction to the Group. There is a formal schedule of matters reserved specifically for the Board's decision. These include the approval of the Group's strategy and risk appetite; principal risks; results; budgets; dividends; major transactions; treasury policies; amendment of a prospectus; issuance of bonds and notes; Board appointments and appointments to Board committees; health and safety and environmental policy; corporate governance; annual review of the effectiveness of the Group's systems of internal control; directors' conflicts of interest; and certain credit policies, particularly write-offs and material changes to product structure and pricing.

Other matters are delegated specifically to six principal Board committees. The Chairman of each Committee briefs the whole Board at each Board meeting on the principal items that were discussed, decisions and issues.

The day-to-day running of the business is delegated to the Executive Committee, which comprises the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer.

The Disclosure Committee meets as required to consider whether an announcement to the London Stock Exchange and/or Warsaw Stock Exchange is required. It comprises the Chief Executive Officer the Chief Financial Officer and the Company Secretary.

The Audit and Risk Committee comprises three Non-Executive Directors: Richard Moat (Chairman of the Committee), Jayne Almond and Tony Hales. Richard Moat is a Fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, and has relevant and recent experience for the purposes of the UK Corporate Governance Code as published by the Financial Reporting Council (the "**Governance Code**"). The external auditor, Deloitte LLP, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, and the Head of Internal Audit are invited to attend all meetings. Periodically, senior management from across the Group are invited to present on specific aspects of the business.

The Committee also meets from time to time with the external auditor, without an executive director or member of the Group's senior management being present to discuss the external

audit process. The Head of Internal Audit reports functionally to the Chairman of the Committee. For routine administrative matters, the Head of Internal Audit's principal contact is the Chief Financial Officer.

The objective of the Committee is to oversee the Group's financial reporting, internal controls and risk management procedures together with the work performed by the external auditor and internal audit function. The main responsibilities are as follows:

- monitor the Group's systems of internal control, including financial operational and compliance controls and risk management systems, and to perform an annual review of their effectiveness;
- monitor the integrity of the Financial Statements of the Company and the formal announcements relating to the Company's financial performance, reviewing significant financial reporting judgements contained in them;
- provide advice to the Board on whether the Annual Report and Financial Statements, taken as a whole, are fair, balanced and understandable, and provide the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group's position and performance, business model and strategy;
- make recommendations to the Board, for the Board to put to shareholders in general meeting, in relation to the appointment, re-appointment and removal of the external auditor and to approve its terms of appointment;
- review and monitor the objectivity and independence of the external auditor and the effectiveness of the external audit process, taking into consideration relevant United Kingdom professional and regulatory requirements;
- review and approve the internal audit programme for the year and monitor the effectiveness of the internal audit function in the delivery of their plan; and
- keep under review the Group Schedule of Key Risks and consider the principal risks facing the Group and its mitigation.

14. Corporate Governance

The Issuer complied, throughout the year ended 31 December 2017, with all the provisions of the Governance Code as published by the Financial Reporting Council.

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF INTERNATIONAL PERSONAL FINANCE PLC

The financial summary set out below in relation to the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 has been extracted without material adjustment from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016. Such selected financial information should be read together with such consolidated financial statements. The audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 are incorporated by reference into this Prospectus.

Consolidated income statement

	Audited Year ended 31 December 2017 £m	Audited Year ended 31 December 2016 £m
Revenue	825.8	756.8
Impairment	(201.1)	(184.9)
Revenue less impairment	624.7	571.9
Finance costs	(55.2)	(46.8)
Other operating costs	(135.2)	(129.1)
Administrative expenses	(328.7)	(300.0)
Total costs	(519.1)	(475.9)
Profit before taxation – continuing operations	105.6	96.0
Tax (expense)/income – United Kingdom	(0.7)	(3.1)
– Overseas	(29.9)	(21.7)
Total pre-exceptional tax expense	(30.6)	(24.8)
Exceptional tax expense	(30.0)	–
Loss after taxation – discontinued operations	(8.4)	(4.3)
Profit after taxation attributable to owners of the parent	36.6	66.9

Consolidated balance sheet

	Audited 31 December 2017 £m	Audited 31 December 2016 £m
Assets		
Non-current assets		
Goodwill	24.4	23.3
Intangible assets	33.1	32.6
Property, plant and equipment	23.2	23.4
Deferred tax assets	103.1	112.0
Non-current tax asset	37.0	—
Retirement benefit asset	2.1	—
	222.9	191.3
Current assets		
Amounts receivable from customers		
– due within one year	866.9	808.3
– due in more than one year	190.0	131.6
	1,056.9	939.9
Derivative financial instruments	10.4	15.4
Cash and cash equivalents	27.4	43.4
Other receivables	19.3	20.8
Current tax assets	5.7	3.1
	1,119.7	1,022.6
Total assets	1,342.6	1,213.9
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Borrowings	(79.6)	(22.4)
Derivative financial instruments	(4.8)	(4.7)
Trade and other payables	(145.7)	(123.2)
Current tax liabilities	(7.4)	(16.5)
	(237.5)	(166.8)
Non-current liabilities		
Retirement benefit obligation	—	(9.1)
Deferred tax liabilities	(10.1)	(8.1)
Borrowings	(598.1)	(600.4)
	(608.2)	(617.6)
Total liabilities	(845.7)	(784.4)
Net assets	496.9	429.5
Equity attributable to owners of the parent		
Called-up share capital	23.4	23.4
Other reserve	(22.5)	(22.5)
Foreign exchange reserve	60.0	8.7
Hedging reserve	(1.2)	1.1
Shares held by employee trust	(47.6)	(50.8)
Capital redemption reserve	2.3	2.3
Retained earnings	482.5	467.3
Total equity	496.9	429.5

Cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December

	2017 £m	2016 £m
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash generated from operating activities	143.6	136.2
Finance costs paid	(54.7)	(44.3)
Income tax paid	(94.0)	(68.4)
Discontinued operations	(2.7)	(1.7)
Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities	(7.8)	21.8
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(10.1)	(8.2)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	0.7	–
Purchases of intangible assets	(14.9)	(15.8)
Net cash used in investing activities	(21.3)	(24.1)
Net cash from operating and investing activities	(29.1)	(2.3)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from borrowings	92.5	69.9
Repayment of borrowings	(53.2)	(41.7)
Dividends paid to Company shareholders	(27.6)	(27.4)
Acquisition of own shares	–	–
Cash received on options exercised	–	–
Net cash generated from/(used in) financing activities	11.7	0.8
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(17.4)	(1.5)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	43.4	39.9
Exchange (losses)/gains on cash and cash equivalents	1.4	5.0
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	27.4	43.4

BUSINESS DESCRIPTION OF THE GUARANTORS

1. IPF Holdings Limited

IPF Holdings Limited is a private limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 29 October 1980 as a company limited by shares with registered number 01525242. Its registered office is at Number Three, Leeds City Office Park, Meadow Lane, Leeds LS11 5BD and the telephone number of its registered office is +44 (0) 113 285 6700.

IPF Holdings Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer and its principal business activity is to act as the intermediate holding company of International Personal Finance Investments Limited and IPF Financial Services Limited.

The principal objects of IPF Holdings Limited are set out in clause 3 of its memorandum of association.

2. International Personal Finance Investments Limited

International Personal Finance Investments Limited is a private limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 28 August 1969 as a company limited by shares with registered number 00961088. Its registered office is at Number Three, Leeds City Office Park, Meadow Lane, Leeds LS11 5BD and the telephone number of its registered office is +44 (0) 113 285 6700.

International Personal Finance Investments Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of IPF Holdings Limited and its principal business activity is to act as the intermediate holding company of the Group's operating subsidiaries.

The principal objects of International Personal Finance Investments Limited are set out in clause 3 of its memorandum of association.

3. IPF International Limited

IPF International Limited is a private limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 14 March 1963 as a company limited by shares with registered number 00753518. Its registered office is at Number Three, Leeds City Office Park, Meadow Lane, Leeds LS11 5BD and the telephone number of its registered office is +44 (0) 113 285 6700.

IPF International Limited's principal business activities are to provide services and business know-how to fellow subsidiary undertakings.

The principal objects of IPF International Limited are set out in clause 3 of its memorandum of association.

4. MCB Finance Group Limited

MCB Finance Group Limited is a private limited company incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 29 October 1980 as a company limited by shares with registered number 06032184. Its registered office is at Number Three, Leeds City Office Park, Meadow Lane, Leeds LS11 5BD and the telephone number of its registered office is +44 (0) 113 285 6700.

MCB Finance Group Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer and its principal business activity is to act as the intermediate holding company of IPF Digital AS.

The principal objects of MCB Finance Group Limited are set out in clause 3 of its memorandum of association.

5. Directors of the Guarantors

The following table sets out a list of directors of each of the Guarantors and the principal activities performed by them outside of their duties as directors for the Guarantors, where these are significant to any of the Guarantors as at the date of this Prospectus.

Name	Position	Other principal activities
Gerard Ryan	Director	None
John Williams	Director	None
Justin Lockwood	Director	None
Nick Dahlgreen	Director	None
Rami Ryhanen (MCB)	Director	None
James Ormrod (MCB)	Director	None

The business address of each of the directors listed above is c/o Number Three, Leeds City Office Park, Meadow Lane, Leeds LS11 5BD.

As at the date of this Prospectus, save for the fact that any of the directors of any of the Guarantors may purchase and hold Notes issued under the Programme from time to time (which would make them creditors of the Guarantors in their personal capacity for so long as they held the Notes), there are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties of the directors of each of the Guarantors listed above to any of the Guarantors and their private interests and/or other duties. As at the date of this Prospectus, no directors of the Guarantors do in fact hold any Notes issued under the Programme.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

1. Central Europe

1.1 European Union (“EU”) Consumer Credit Legislation

The provision of credit to consumers in the EU, including consumer loans, is at present governed by national legislative provisions which implement the provisions of the consumer credit directive, Directive 2008/48/EC (the “**CCD**”).

The CCD focuses on transparency and consumer rights in relation to consumer credit agreements. It requires a comprehensive set of information to be given to consumers in good time before the consumer credit agreement is concluded and also requires such information to be included as part of the consumer credit agreement itself.

Contrary to the position under the previous consumer credit directive, the CCD takes the approach of ‘targeted full harmonisation’. This means that whilst member states have discretion in certain areas, they are not permitted to adopt or retain more stringent provisions in their national law. The intention being that this leads to a largely consistent legislative position across Europe, thereby encouraging cross-border trade.

The CCD seeks to provide a standard mechanism for calculating the Annual Percentage Rate of Charge (the “**APR**”) that must be included as part of the information to be provided to consumers entering into credit agreements. This means that the definition and formula for the calculation of APR is harmonised at EU level. The CCD requires that:

- (i) only the amounts that consumers are required to pay in connection with the credit agreement, and which are known to the consumer credit provider, should be included in the total cost of credit to the consumer (and hence the APR); and
- (ii) costs in respect of ancillary services relating to the credit agreement are only included in the total cost of credit to the consumer (and hence the APR) if the conclusion of a service contract is compulsory in order to obtain the credit, or to obtain it on the terms and conditions marketed.

Agreements for the provision of short term, low value credit with short repayment periods often attract attention as a result of their high APRs, although such attention is typically as a result of misconception as to the meaning of APR and its significance. Further, the total charges for the Group’s loans are higher than for loans provided by mainstream banks, reflecting the higher lending risk, the absence generally of default fees for missed payments on home collected loans (within term) and the high level of personal service provided by the agent. Both of these factors can attract criticism and increase calls for statutory caps on charges.

The Group operates within price cap environments in all its European markets with the exception of the Czech Republic, Romania and Spain and the Group expects pricing regulations to be implemented in these markets in the future. A proposal to implement an APR cap of 18% for existing and new consumer lending was put forward in Romania in early 2018. As at the date hereof, the proposal is being debated in the Romanian parliament and the Group is contributing to this discussion. The Group believes it is highly likely that an APR cap will be enacted prior to its next scheduled trading update. If enacted as currently proposed, it would have a material adverse effect on the Group’s Romanian business.

The Group’s home collection service is generally provided as a separate, optional service. Customers who choose to receive this service pay a service fee. Those who decide not to receive a separate home collection service instead make repayments via the bank or post office. The optional home collection service fee generally falls outside of interest rate, total cost of credit or APR caps in the markets in which the Group operates. However, if these charges were required to be included within the scope of such caps, the Group’s profitability may be adversely affected.

In December 2015, an amendment to the Civil Code in Slovakia came into law which prohibits separate contracts for ‘ancillary’ services linked to the provision of consumer credit. The home

collection service in Slovakia fell into this category. In addition, all costs associated with a loan, whether mandatory or not, must now fall within the existing remuneration cap which is currently approximately 26.5% per annum of issue value for loans greater than one year and 37% for shorter durations. As a result, the Group took the decision to suspend the issuing of new loans in Slovakia from 18 December 2015 and to run off operations. The Group's Slovak subsidiary is now in formal liquidation. In December 2016, the National Bank of Slovakia notified the subsidiary of the commencement of official proceedings against it with respect to the exclusion of fees relating to its home collection service from the APR and remuneration cap (as outlined above). The Group submitted a response on 29 February 2017 but received an unfavourable final decision in August 2017. The Group is appealing this decision and believes it has a strong defence based on legal opinion and previous court decisions. If the National Bank's decision is confirmed a fine of Euro 90,000 will be payable and the decision that home collection fees should have been included in the APR calculation could be used by the court in hearings of claims brought by customers and could increase the number of customer claims initiated.

Regulatory developments relating to lending restrictions and a range of other issues have continued in a number of the Group's European markets and resulted in a number of changes to the regulatory environment in which the Group operates. This is a reaction, in part, to the perceived excesses of the financial services industry that were identified in the recent global financial crisis and follows increased regulation of the banking sector. As a result, financial services companies, including consumer lenders, face increased legislation and challenges from consumer protection authorities. More recently the attention of the media, politicians and regulators has also shifted to the non-bank consumer credit sector, driven by a combination of market specific matters, such as the shadow banking (non-bank lending) issue in Poland, and the rise in payday lending.

In March 2016, Polish legislation came into effect which introduced a cap on all non-interest costs of credit, as well as certain other restrictions on, amongst other things, repeat lending. The Group has introduced a new product structure to help offset the negative financial impact. In December 2016, the Polish Ministry of Justice published a proposal which, amongst other things, proposes a significant reduction to the cap on non-interest costs introduced in March 2016. The level of the current cap is: (i) a flat level of 25% of the loan value; and (ii) an additional cap of 30% per annum. The aggregate total of the aforementioned caps may not, under any circumstance, exceed 100% of the loan value. The current proposal proposes that each cap would be reduced to 10% and the aggregate total of the caps would not be able to exceed 75% of the loan value. During a 14-day public consultation in December 2016, various organisations evaluated and commented on the proposal. The Group continues to await an update from the Ministry of Justice following this consultation process. Throughout 2017 the Group worked with various government ministries and interested parties to encourage a solution which is beneficial for both consumers and businesses and continues to do so.

On 24 December 2013 the Group announced that Provident Polska had received a notice from the Office, stating that the way Provident Polska calculates APR amounts to an infringement of consumer interests and subjected it to a fine of 12.4 million Polish Zloty (approximately £2.4 million). The Office believes that the fee for the optional home collection service and an associated preparatory fee should be included in the total cost of credit and, therefore, the APR figure. The Group disagrees with the Office's decision and has a legal opinion supporting the view that the way the fees are currently calculated is correct. The Group submitted its appeal and entered into further discussion with the Office following changes in its product structure to be compliant with the new legislation that came into force in March 2016 (referred to above). Following various interlocutory hearings a verdict was issued by the court of first instance in November 2017 for a significantly reduced fine. The ruling has been appealed and remains pending.

The CCD also includes harmonised provisions relating to reductions in the total cost of credit to consumers who choose to utilise their right to early settlement of their credit obligations. Whilst similar provisions were included in the previous consumer credit directive, they were

non-standardised and related only to full early settlement. The CCD extends this by providing an entitlement for consumers to a reduction on the total cost of credit on partial, as well as full, early settlement of their credit obligations.

Under the CCD, EU member states are under an obligation to ensure that, before the conclusion of a credit agreement with a consumer, the consumer credit provider assesses the consumer's creditworthiness on the basis of sufficient information obtained from the consumer where appropriate, or on the basis of a consultation of the relevant national database. Furthermore, EU member states are under an obligation to ensure that, where parties to a consumer credit agreement agree to change the total amount of credit after the conclusion of the credit agreement, the consumer credit provider updates the financial information at its disposal concerning the consumer and re-assesses the consumer's creditworthiness before any significant increase in the total amount of credit made available.

The local implementing legislation differs slightly from the CCD in some cases and there is a possibility that local interpretation of the rules may vary. Both the Group's Home Credit and Digital operations in Lithuania, as well as the operations of other market participants, were subject to inspections by the Bank of Lithuania specifically in relation to the assessment of creditworthiness and changes to the Group's practices were made as a result. Following the clarification of the application of rules in Lithuania relating to debt-to-income ratios at the start of 2016, the Group decided to move to an exclusively digital business in this market operated by IPF Digital. The lower cost of distribution of the Group's digital channel means it is more capable of adapting to these requirements.

Provident Romania was previously registered in the General Register of NBFIs kept by the National Bank of Romania. Following an amendment to regulation 20 relating to NBFIs broadening the relevant qualifying criteria for NBFIs and effective from 1 October 2017, Provident Romania was required to register in the Special Registry in early 2018. This is likely to lead to further tightening of credit criteria and a reduction in the volume of loans the Group is allowed to provide to customers in that market.

The Group's activities in Poland and Spain are subject to general trade licenses only, as opposed to any licensing or supervision by a financial authority. A licensing regime was introduced in the Czech Republic during 2016 and the Group's Czech subsidiary received its licence in early 2018. In Romania and Lithuania, the business is included in a register of credit providers maintained by the respective National Banks and in Finland by the Regional State Administrative Agency of South Finland. The Group's operations in Hungary are subject to an operating licence issued by the National Bank, in Estonia the Group's operations are subject to a licence by the Financial Supervision Authority and in Latvia its operations are subject to a licence by the Consumer Rights Protection Centre.

1.2 Good Morals Laws

Each of the EU member states in which the Group operates has civil law provisions that apply principles of good morals to contracts. The precise wording of these principles varies from country to country. As a general rule, however, each country's civil law contains provisions that enable courts to hold an agreement null and void if it is deemed to be unfair or if the agreement is considered to have been concluded in bad faith.

Similarly, each of the EU member states in which the Group operates has criminal law provisions that relate to the principles of good morals in contracts. While the wording varies from country to country, the criminal codes in all relevant countries contain a general principle that a criminal offence would be committed by, for example, a consumer credit provider, if it were to exploit a consumer's position or state of distress. There are also, in certain of the relevant countries, specific criminal provisions that relate to usury.

1.3 Anti-Money Laundering

All of IPF's European businesses are subject to local anti-money laundering and terrorist financing legislative requirements which were introduced pursuant to the requirements of the European Fourth Anti-Money Laundering Directive, Directive 2015/849/EC.

2. Regulatory Framework in Mexico

The Group's Mexican subsidiary is not classified as a financial institution and therefore is not subject to the supervision of the National Banking Commission, or any other financial authority in Mexico, and does not require any permits or licences in respect of financial regulation to conduct its business. The Group's Mexican activities are subject to general trade licences only.

However, the Group's Mexican subsidiary is subject to the Law for the Transparency and Order of Financial Services and to the Federal Protection Consumers Law which are both supervised and enforced by The Federal Protection Agency for Consumers. Such laws introduce certain requirements applicable to commercial entities that habitually grant loans (such as provision of information about charges, content of agreements and advertisements, including the requirement to specify the total annual cost) and protect customers' interests accordingly.

The Federal Criminal Code and various State Criminal Codes contain provisions relating to exploitation, generally inhibiting, taking advantage of a person's inexperience, extreme need or ignorance, obtaining unsupportable high returns or obtaining a benefit through deceitful means.

In December 2015, provisions to be enforced by **PROFECO** came into force which regulate debt collections practices. Although uncertain at this stage, this regulation may apply to commercial entities other than just debt collection agencies including the Group's Mexican subsidiary. These provisions include a prohibition on collecting during weekends and statutory holidays. Provident Mexico, together with several other commercial entities, submitted an appeal to the constitutional court and the final outcome is awaited. This may potentially adversely impact the Group's Mexican business.

3. Regulatory Framework in Australia

The Group's activities in Australia are subject to a credit licence from the Australian Securities and Investments Commission and are subject to maximum rate provisions.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with:

International Personal Finance plc

- (i) the following sections of the Annual Report and Financial Statements of the Issuer for the financial year ended 31 December 2017 published on the Issuer's website on 22 March 2018:
 - (a) Principal Risks and Uncertainties on pages 36 to 43;
 - (b) Operational Review on pages 24 to 30;
 - (c) Financial Review on pages 31 to 35;
 - (d) Independent auditor's report on pages 89 to 93;
 - (e) Consolidated Income Statement on page 94;
 - (f) Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income on page 94;
 - (g) Consolidated Balance Sheet on page 95;
 - (h) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity on pages 96 to 97;
 - (i) Consolidated Cash flow statement on page 98; and
 - (j) Notes to the Financial Statements on pages 107 to 132;
- (ii) the following sections of the Annual Report and Financial Statements of the Issuer for the financial year ended 31 December 2016 published on the Issuer's website on 22 March 2017:
 - (a) Principal Risks and Uncertainties on pages 36 to 43;
 - (b) Operational Review on pages 24 to 31;
 - (c) Financial Review on pages 32 to 35;
 - (d) Independent auditor's report on pages 94 to 98;
 - (e) Consolidated Income Statement on page 99;
 - (f) Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income on page 99;
 - (g) Consolidated Balance Sheet on page 100;
 - (h) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity on pages 101 to 102;
 - (i) Consolidated Cash flow statement on page 103; and
 - (j) Notes to the Financial Statements on pages 110 to 135;
- (iii) the Q1 Trading Update 2018;
- (iv) the memorandum and articles of association of the Issuer;

IPF Holdings Limited

- (v) the memorandum and articles of association of IPF Holdings Limited;

International Personal Finance Investments Limited

- (vi) the memorandum and articles of association of International Personal Finance Investments Limited;

IPF International Limited

- (vii) the memorandum and articles of association of IPF International Limited;

MCB Finance Group Limited

(viii) the memorandum and articles of association of MCB Finance Group Limited;

Previous Prospectuses

- (ix) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 40 to 78 of the Prospectus dated 19 April 2010 relating to the Programme;
- (x) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 40 to 78 of the Prospectus dated 13 September 2011 relating to the Programme;
- (xi) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 44 to 71 of the Prospectus dated 7 December 2012 relating to the Programme;
- (xii) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 104 to 131 of the Prospectus dated 21 March 2014;
- (xiii) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 111 to 138 of the Prospectus dated 27 February 2015;
- (xiv) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 112 to 139 of the Prospectus dated 22 March 2016; and
- (xv) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 106 to 133 of the Prospectus dated 4 May 2017,

each of which have been previously published or are published simultaneously with this Prospectus and which have been approved by the FCA or filed with it. Such documents shall be incorporated in and form part of this Prospectus, save that any statement contained in a document which is incorporated by reference herein shall be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Prospectus. Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Prospectus shall not form part of this Prospectus.

Any information contained in any of the documents incorporated by reference which is not incorporated in and does not form part of this Prospectus is either not relevant for Investors or is covered elsewhere in the Prospectus.

If documents which are incorporated by reference into this Prospectus themselves incorporate any information or other documents therein, either expressly or implicitly, such information or other documents will not form part of this Prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive except where such information or other documents are specifically incorporated by reference or attached to this Prospectus.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Prospectus may be obtained (without charge) from the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at: <http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>. The other contents of the Issuer's website shall not form part of the Prospectus.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS

If at any time the Issuer shall be required to prepare a supplementary prospectus pursuant to Section 87G of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the “**FSMA**”), the Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate amendment or supplement to this Prospectus or a further Prospectus which, in respect of any subsequent issue of Notes to be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Market, shall constitute a supplementary prospectus as required by the United Kingdom Listing Authority and Section 87G of the FSMA.

The Issuer and the Guarantors have given an undertaking to the Dealers that if at any time during the duration of the Programme there is a significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information contained in this Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes and whose inclusion in, or removal from, this Prospectus is necessary for the purpose of allowing an Investor to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profits and losses and prospects of the Issuer, any Guarantor and the rights attaching to the Notes, the Issuer shall prepare an amendment or supplement to this Prospectus or publish a replacement Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent offering of the Notes and shall supply to each Dealer such number of copies of such supplement hereto as such Dealer may reasonably request.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

The Dealer Agreement

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in a dealer agreement dated 8 May 2018 (the “**Dealer Agreement**”) between the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Permanent Dealers (as defined in the Dealer Agreement) and the Arranger, the Notes will be offered on a continuous basis by the Issuer to the Permanent Dealers. However, the Issuer has reserved the right to sell Notes directly on its own behalf to Dealers that are not Permanent Dealers. The Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Notes may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealers, acting as agents of the Issuer. The Dealer Agreement also provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches that are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The Issuer may agree with a Dealer to pay such Dealer a commission in respect of Notes subscribed by such Dealer. The Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Arranger for certain of its expenses incurred in connection with the establishment of the Programme and the Dealers for certain of their activities in connection with the Programme.

The Issuer and the Guarantors have agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes. The Dealer Agreement entitles the Dealers to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe Notes in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Notes being made to the Issuer.

United States

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Notes in bearer form having a maturity of more than one year are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended and Treasury regulations thereunder. The relevant Final Terms will identify whether TEFRA C or TEFRA D apply, or whether TEFRA is not applicable.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it has not offered, sold or delivered and will not offer, sell or deliver the Notes (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after completion of the distribution of such Tranche as determined, and certified to the Issuer, by the Issuing and Paying Agent, or in the case of Notes issued on a syndicated basis, the Arranger, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors

Unless the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies the “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the European Economic Area. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression “retail investor” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, “**MiFID II**”); or
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the “**Insurance Mediation Directive**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the “**Prospectus Directive**”); and
- (b) the expression an “offer” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, in relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the “**Relevant Implementation Date**”) it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (i) if the final terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a “**Public Offer**”), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the final terms contemplating such Public Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Public Offer;
 - (ii) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
 - (iii) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
 - (iv) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,
- provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (ii) to (iv) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

In this provision and in this Prospectus generally, the expression an “offer of Notes to the public” in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an Investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State; the expression “**Prospectus Directive**” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State; and the expression “**2010 PD Amending Directive**” means Directive 2010/73/EU.

United Kingdom

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

- (i) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year, (a) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (b) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA by the Issuer;
- (ii) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (iii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Ireland

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that:

- (A) it has not, directly or indirectly, offered, sold, placed or underwritten and will not offer, sell, place or underwrite the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the European Communities (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2007 (Nos. 1 to 3) (as amended), including, without limitation, Regulations 7 and 152 thereof or any codes of conduct used in connection therewith and the provisions of the Investor Compensation Act 1998;
- (B) it will not underwrite the issue of, or place, the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Companies Acts 1963 – 2013 (as amended) of Ireland, the Central Bank Acts 1942 - 2014 (as amended) and any code of conduct rules made under Section 117(1) of the Central Bank Act 1989 (as amended); and
- (C) it will not underwrite the issue of, place or otherwise act in Ireland in respect of the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Market Abuse (Directive 2003/6/EC) Regulations 2005 (as amended) and any rules issued under Section 34 of the Investment Funds, Companies and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 2005 by the Central Bank of Ireland.

Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the “**Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**”). Accordingly, each of the Dealers has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Notes in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident in Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

Poland

The Notes may not be offered in Poland through a public offer, as defined in Article 3 of the Polish Act on Public Offerings and Conditions Governing the Introduction of Financial Instruments to Organised Trading and Public Companies dated 29 July 2005 as amended (the “**Polish Act on Offerings**”), to sell the Notes, made in any form or by any means, if the offer of the Notes is

addressed to an unspecified addressee or to a number of persons exceeding the number specified in Article 3 of the Polish Act on Offerings ("**Public Offering**"), unless such offer is made pursuant to the provision of Article 7 and/or Article 37 of the Polish Act on Offerings.

The Issuer and/or the Dealers will only be authorised to carry out the Public Offering of Notes to the public in Poland (which does not fall within an exemption from the requirement to make a prospectus available to the public in Poland), once the FCA provides the Polish Financial Supervision Authority (the "**PFSA**") with:

- (i) a certificate of approval of the Prospectus by the FCA, including information required to be provided to the PFSA pursuant to the Polish Act on Offerings;
- (ii) a copy of the approved Prospectus, along with either its translation into Polish or a translation into Polish of its summary;
- (iii) the web address of the FCA, the London Stock Exchange or the Issuer, where the Prospectus is posted.

In addition to the requirements listed in (i) to (iii) above, an English language version of the Prospectus with a Polish language summary would be required to be made available to the public. Together such steps are equivalent to authorising the Offering to the public in Poland.

Save for the cases of a Public Offering in Poland in compliance with the requirements of the Polish Act on Offerings referred to in the paragraph above, each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in Poland through a Public Offering – subject to several exemptions set out in the Polish Act on Offerings, as part of their initial distribution or otherwise, to residents of Poland or within the territory of Poland.

Each Dealer acknowledges that the acquisition and holding of the Notes by residents of Poland may be subject to restrictions imposed by Polish law (including foreign exchange regulations) and that the offers and sales of the Notes to Polish residents or in Poland in secondary trading may also be subject to restrictions.

Any references to the Polish Act on Offerings are made with respect to the relevant provisions of this Act applicable as of the date of this Prospectus and, as may be amended, supplemented or replaced by new Polish legislation regulating the same which will become valid and effective after the date of this Prospectus.

Czech Republic

No action has been taken in the Czech Republic (including obtaining approval of the prospectus from the Czech National Bank (the "**CNB**") and the admission to trading on a regulated market (as defined in Section 55 (1) of Czech Act No. 256/2004 Coll., on Conducting Business in the Capital Market, as amended (the "**Czech Capital Markets Act**")) for the purposes of any Notes to qualify as securities admitted to trading on the Czech regulated market (as defined in the Czech Capital Markets Act) or any other European regulated market within the meaning of the Czech Capital Markets Act.

The Issuer and/or the Dealers will only be authorised to carry out the offering of Notes in the Czech Republic (which are not exempt from the requirement to produce a prospectus pursuant to the provisions of the Czech Capital Markets Act implementing Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive (a "**Czech Public Offer**")), once:

- (i) the FCA has provided the CNB (being the competent authority in the Czech Republic) with a certificate of approval attesting that this Prospectus and the Final Terms related to the Czech Republic Public Offer have been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive;
- (ii) the issuance of the certificate by the FCA has been communicated to the European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority) established under the Regulation (EU) No. 1095/2010; and
- (iii) the Prospectus and the Final Terms related to the Czech Republic Public Offer in English and the summary of the Prospectus in Czech have been made available to the public, which is equivalent to authorising an offering to the public in the Czech Republic.

Save for the cases of a Czech Republic Public Offer in compliance with the requirements of the Czech Capital Markets Act referred to in the paragraph above, each Dealer represents and agrees with the Issuer that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in the Czech Republic through a public offering, being subject to several exemptions set out in the Czech Capital Markets Act, any communication to a broader circle of persons containing information on the securities being offered and the terms under which they may acquire the securities and which are sufficient for the Investor to make a decision or to subscribe for, or purchase, such securities.

Each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that it has complied with and will comply with all the requirements of the Czech Capital Markets Act and has not taken, and will not take, any action which would result in the issue of the Notes being classed as “accepting deposits from the public” by the Issuer in the Czech Republic under Section 2 (1) of Czech Act No. 21/1992 Coll., on Banks (as amended) (the “**Czech Act on Banks**”) or requiring a permit, registration, filing or notification to the CNB or other authorities in the Czech Republic in respect of the Notes in accordance with the Czech Capital Markets Act, the Czech Act on Banks or the practice of the CNB.

Each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that it has complied with and will comply with all the laws of the Czech Republic applicable to the conduct of business in the Czech Republic (including the laws applicable to the provision of investment services (within the meaning of the Czech Capital Markets Act) in the Czech Republic) in respect of the Notes.

Any references to the Czech Capital Markets Act and the Czech Act on Banks are made with respect to the relevant provision of those laws applicable as of the date of this Prospectus and, as may be amended, supplemented or replaced by new Czech legislation regulating the same which will become valid and effective after the date of this Prospectus.

Slovak Republic

No permit for the issue of the Notes has been obtained (including obtaining approval of the terms and conditions of the Notes) from the Slovak National Bank (the “**SNB**”) nor is any required under Slovak Act No. 530/1990 Zb. Coll., on Bonds (the “**Slovak Bonds Act**”). No action has been taken in the Slovak Republic (including (i) obtaining approval of the Prospectus or base prospectus from the SNB pursuant to Slovak Act No. 566/2001 Coll., on Securities and Investment Services and on Amendments of Other Acts, as amended (the “**Slovak Securities and Investment Act**”) and (ii) the admission to trading on a regulated market (as defined under the Slovak Act No. 429/2002 Coll., Stock Exchange Act, as amended (the “**Slovak Stock Exchange Act**”)) for the purposes of any Notes to qualify as securities admitted to trading on the Slovak regulated market (as defined in the Slovak Stock Exchange Act) or any other European regulated market within the meaning of the Slovak Stock Exchange Act.

The Issuer and/or the Dealers will only be authorised to carry out the offering of Notes in the Slovak Republic (which is not exempt from the requirement to make a prospectus pursuant to the provisions of the Slovak Securities and Investment Act implementing Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive (a “**Slovak Public Offer**”)), once:

- (i) the FCA has provided the SNB (being the competent authority in the Slovak Republic) with a certificate of approval attesting that this Prospectus and the Final Terms related to the Slovak Public Offer have been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive together with a copy of the Prospectus in English and the summary of the Prospectus in Slovak;
- (ii) the issuance of the certificate by the FCA has been communicated to the European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority) established under the Regulation (EU) No. 1095/2010; and
- (iii) the Prospectus and the Final Terms in English and the summary of the Prospectus in Slovak related to the Slovak Public Offer have been made available to the public.

Save for the cases of a Slovak Public Offer in compliance with the requirements of the Slovak Securities and Investment Act referred to in the paragraph above, each Dealer represents and agrees with the Issuer that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in the Slovak Republic through a public offering, being subject to several exemptions set out in the Slovak

Securities and Investment Act, any communication to a broader circle of persons containing information on the securities being offered and the terms under which they may acquire the securities and which are sufficient for the Investor to make a decision or to subscribe for, or purchase, such securities.

Each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that it has complied with and will comply with all the requirements of the Slovak Securities and Investment Act and the Slovak Bonds Act and has not taken, and will not take, any action which would result in the Notes being deemed to have been issued in the Slovak Republic, the issue of the Notes being classed as “accepting of deposits” by the Issuer in the Slovak Republic under Section 2 (2) and Section 5 letter a) of Slovak Act No. 483/2001 Coll., on Banks (as amended) (the “**Slovak Act on Banks**”) or requiring a permit, registration, filing or notification to the SNB or other authorities in the Slovak Republic in respect of the Notes in accordance with the Slovak Securities and Investment Act, the Slovak Bonds Act, the Slovak Act on Banks or the practice of the SNB.

Each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that it has complied with and will comply with all the laws of the Slovak Republic applicable to the conduct of business in the Slovak Republic (including the laws applicable to the provision of investment services (within the meaning of the Slovak Securities and Investment Act) in the Slovak Republic) in respect of the Notes.

Any references to the Slovak Bonds Act, the Slovak Securities and Investment Act, the Slovak Stock Exchange Act and the Slovak Act on Banks are made with respect to the relevant provisions of those laws applicable as of the date of this Prospectus and, as may be amended, supplemented or replaced by new Slovak legislation regulating the same which will become valid and effective after the date of this Prospectus.

Hungary

No permit for the issue of the Notes has been obtained (including obtaining approval of the terms and conditions of the Notes) from the National Bank of Hungary (the “**NBH**”) nor is required under Hungarian Act CXX of 2001 on Capital Markets (the “**Hungarian Capital Markets Act**”). No action has been taken in Hungary (including obtaining approval of the base prospectus from the NBH and the admission to trading on a regulated market (as defined in Chapter II, Section 5.(1)114, of the Hungarian Capital Markets Act)) for the purposes of any Notes to qualify as securities admitted to trading on the Hungarian regulated market (as defined in Chapter IV of the Hungarian Capital Markets Act) or any other European regulated market within the meaning of the Hungarian Capital Markets Act.

The Issuer and/or the Dealers will only be authorised to carry out the offering of Notes in Hungary (which is not exempt from the requirement to make a prospectus pursuant to the provisions of the Hungarian Capital Markets Act implementing Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive (a “**Hungarian Public Offer**”), once:

- (i) the FCA has provided the NBH (being the competent authority in Hungary) with a certificate of approval attesting that this Prospectus and the Final Terms related to the Hungarian Public Offer have been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive;
- (ii) the issuance of the certificate by the FCA has been communicated by the European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority) established under the Regulation (EU) No. 1095/2010; and
- (iii) the Prospectus and the Final Terms related to the Hungarian Public Offer in English and the summary of the Prospectus in Hungarian have been made available to the public.

Save for the cases of a Hungarian Public Offer in compliance with the requirements of the Capital Markets Act referred to in the paragraph above, each Dealer represents and agrees with the Issuer that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in Hungary through a public offering, and has not provided and will not provide any communication to a broader circle of persons containing information on the securities being offered and the terms under which they may acquire the securities and which are sufficient for the Investor to make a decision or to subscribe for, or purchase, such securities.

Each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that it has complied with and will comply with all the requirements of the Hungarian Capital Markets Act and has not taken, and will not take, any action which would result in the Notes being deemed to have been issued in Hungary, the issue of the Notes being classed as “taking deposits and other repayable funds from the public” by the Issuer in Hungary under Section 3.(1)(a) of the Hungarian Act CCXXXVII of 2013 on Credit Institutions and Financial Enterprises (the “**Hungarian Banking Act**”) or requiring a permit, registration, filing or notification to the NBH or other authorities in Hungary in respect of the Notes in accordance with the Hungarian Capital Markets Act or the practice of the NBH.

Each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that it has complied with and will comply with all the laws of Hungary applicable to the conduct of business in Hungary (including the laws applicable to the provision of investment services – within the meaning of the Hungarian Act as of Act CXXXVIII of 2007 on Investment Firms and Commodity Dealers, and on the Regulations Governing their Activities – in Hungary) in respect of the Notes.

Any references to the Hungarian Capital Markets Act and the Hungarian Banking Act are made with respect to the relevant provisions of those laws applicable as of the date of this Prospectus and, as may be amended, supplemented or replaced by new Hungarian legislation regulating the same which will become valid and effective after the date of this Prospectus.

If the Notes are offered in a private placement in Hungary, the Issuer must report such private placement to the NBH within 15 days from the closing date of the private placement.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that if the Notes are offered in a private placement in Hungary, (i) all written documentation prepared in connection with a private placement in Hungary will clearly indicate that it is a private placement; (ii) it will ensure that all Investors receive the same information which is material or necessary to the evaluation of the Issuer’s current market, economic, financial or legal situation and its expected development, including that which was discussed in any personal consultation with an Investor, and (iii) the following standard wording will be included in such written communication:

“PURSUANT TO SECTION 18 OF ACT CXX OF 2001 ON THE CAPITAL MARKETS, THIS (NAME OF DOCUMENT) WAS PREPARED IN CONNECTION WITH A PRIVATE PLACEMENT IN HUNGARY.”

Romania

No action has been taken in Romania (including obtaining approval of the prospectus or base prospectus from the Romanian Financial Supervisory Authority (the “**RFSA**”) and/or the admission to trading on a regulated market/ATS in Romania nor has any notification under Article 18 of the Prospectus Directive been made to the RFSA) for the purposes of any Notes to qualify as securities, as defined in Law no. 24/2017 on issuers of financial instruments and market operations, including, without limitation, by Government Emergency Ordinance no. 32/2012 implementing into Romanian law some of the provisions of the Prospectus Amending Directive 2010/73/EC (the “**Romanian Capital Markets Laws**”) or to be admitted to trading on a market in Romania, within the meaning of the Romanian Capital Markets Laws and relevant secondary legislation.

The Issuer and/or the Dealers will only be authorised to carry out the offering of Notes in Romania (which is not within an exemption from the requirement to make and approve a prospectus pursuant to the provisions of the Romanian Capital Markets Laws implementing Article 3 (2) of the Prospectus Directive) (a “**Romanian Public Offer**”), once:

- (i) the FCA has provided the RFSA (being the competent authority in Romania) with a certificate of approval attesting that this Prospectus and the Final Terms related to the Romanian Public Offer have been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, together with a copy of this Prospectus and the Final Terms and the Romanian translation of the summary of the Prospectus produced in accordance with the Romanian Capital Markets Laws;

- (ii) the issuance of the certificate by the FCA has been communicated to the European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority) established under the Regulation (EU) No. 1095/2010; and
- (iii) the Prospectus and the Final Terms related to the Romanian Public Offer in English and the summary of the Prospectus in Romanian have been made available to the public.

Save for the cases of a Romanian Public Offer in compliance with the requirements of the Romanian Capital Markets Laws and related secondary legislation referred to in the paragraph above, each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that:

- (i) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any Notes in Romania through a public offering and has not provided and will not provide any communication to a broader circle of persons containing information on the securities being offered and the terms under which they may acquire the securities and which are sufficient for the Investor to make a decision or to subscribe for, or purchase, such securities;
- (ii) it has not communicated or caused to be communicated and will not communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation, inducement to engage in investment activity or any other type of advertising materials (within the meaning of the Romanian Capital Markets Laws and the Prospectus Directive Regulation) received or issued by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes;
- (iii) it will not take any action which would result in the Notes being deemed to have been issued in Romania, or that the issue of the Notes being classed as “taking deposits and other repayable funds from the public” by the Issuer in Romania under the Romanian Government Emergency Ordinance No. 99/2006, as amended (the “**Romanian Banking Law**”), or requiring a permit, registration, filing or notification to the RFSA, the National Bank of Romania (“**NBR**”) or other authorities in Romania in respect of the Notes in accordance with the Romanian Capital Markets Laws, the Romanian Banking Law or the practice of the RFSA and/or the NBR; and
- (iv) it has complied, and will comply with all the laws of Romania, including applicable provisions of the Romanian Capital Markets Laws and the Romanian Banking Law and with all relevant regulations issued by the RFSA, NBR and the European Union legislation with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Notes (including any further resale of the Notes) in, from or otherwise involving Romania.

Any references to the Romanian Capital Markets Laws and the Romanian Banking Law are made with respect to the relevant provisions of those laws applicable as of the date of this Prospectus and, as may be amended, supplemented or replaced by new Romanian legislation regulating the same which will become valid and effective after the date of this Prospectus.

Mexico

The Notes have not been and will not be registered in the Mexican National Registry of Securities (*Registro Nacional de Valores*). Therefore, the Notes may not be offered or sold in the United Mexican States (“**Mexico**”) by any mean, or otherwise be the subject of brokerage activities (*Intermediación*) in Mexico, except in circumstances which constitute a private offering (*oferta privada*) pursuant to Article 8 of the Mexican Securities Market Law (*Ley del Mercado de Valores*). The Mexican Banking and Securities Commission (*Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores*) has not issued any certificate as to the investment quality of the Notes or solvency, liquidity or credit quality of the Issuer. All applicable provisions of the Mexican Securities Market Law must be complied with respect to anything done in relation to the Notes in, from or otherwise involving Mexico.

Jersey

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that there has not been, and there will not be, any circulation in Jersey of any offer for subscription, sale or exchange of any Notes unless such offer is circulated in Jersey by a person or persons authorised to conduct investment business under the Financial

Services (Jersey) Law 1998, as amended and (a) such offer does not for the purposes of Article 8 of the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Order 1958, as amended, constitute an offer to the public; or (b) an identical offer is for the time being circulated in the United Kingdom without contravening the FSMA and is, *mutatis mutandis*, circulated in Jersey only to persons similar to those to whom, and in a manner similar to that in which, it is for the time being circulated in the United Kingdom.

Isle of Man

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that this Prospectus has not been, and will not be, registered or filed as a prospectus with any governmental or other authority in the Isle of Man, and this Prospectus and the issue of Notes have not been approved by the Isle of Man Financial Services Authority. Any offer for subscription, sale or exchange of the Notes within the Isle of Man shall be made by (i) an Isle of Man financial services licenceholder licensed under Section 7 of the Financial Services Act 2008 to do so or (ii) in accordance with any relevant exclusion contained within the Regulated Activities Order 2011 (as amended) or exemption contained in the Financial Services (Exemptions) Regulations 2011 (as amended).

Guernsey

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

- (a) the Notes issued under the Programme cannot be marketed, offered or sold in or to persons resident in Guernsey other than in compliance with the licensing requirements of the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, as amended, and the regulations enacted thereunder, or any exemption therefrom;
- (b) this Prospectus has not been approved or authorised by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission for circulation; and
- (c) this Prospectus may not be distributed or circulated, directly or indirectly, to any persons in the Bailiwick of Guernsey other than:
 - (i) by a person licensed to do so under the terms of the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, as amended; or
 - (ii) by a person that is not a Bailiwick of Guernsey body or an individual ordinarily resident in the Bailiwick of Guernsey and that person:
 - I. carries on that activity in or from within the Bailiwick of Guernsey in a manner in which it is permitted to carry it on in or from within, and under the law of, a designated country or territory which, in the opinion of the States of Guernsey Policy and Resources Committee, affords in relation to activities of that description adequate protection to investors (**Designated Territory**);
 - II. has its main place of business in that Designated Territory and does not carry on any restricted activity from a permanent place of business in the Bailiwick of Guernsey;
 - III. is recognised as a national of that Designated Territory by its law (and has provided evidence of the same); and
 - IV. has given prior written notice to the Guernsey Financial Services Commission of the date from which it intends to carry on that activity in or from within Guernsey (by completion of a "Form EX" and submission of the requisite documentation) and complied with certain requirements applicable to an applicant for a licence and the Commission has issued confirmation of the exemption; or
 - (iii) to those persons regulated by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission as licensees under the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, the Banking Supervision (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1994, the Insurance Business (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002, the Insurance Managers and Insurance Intermediaries (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 or the Regulation of Fiduciaries,

Administration Business and Company Directors etc. (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000 and the person carrying on such activity satisfies items (c)(ii)(I) to (III) above and has given written notice to the Commission of the date from which it intends to carry out the promotional activity.

The Kingdom of Sweden

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that no Notes will be offered to the public in Sweden nor admitted to trading on a regulated market in Sweden unless and until (A) a prospectus in relation to those Notes has been approved by the competent authority in Sweden or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and such competent authority has certified to the competent authority in Sweden that the prospectus has been approved with respect to the Prospectus Directive and the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act (Sw. lagen (1991:980) *om handel med finansiella instrument*); or (B) an exemption from the requirement to prepare a prospectus is available under the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act.

General

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuer and the Dealers following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in the Final Terms issued in respect of the issue of Notes to which it relates or in a supplement to this Prospectus.

No representation is made that any action has been taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Notes, or possession or distribution of the Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Dealer has agreed that it shall, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes the Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms in all cases at its own expense.

TAXATION

The comments below are of a general nature based on United Kingdom tax law as applied in England and Wales and HM Revenue & Customs practice (which practice may not be binding on HM Revenue & Customs) at the date hereof and are not intended to be exhaustive. They assume that there will be no substitution of the Issuer and do not address the consequences of any substitution (notwithstanding that such substitution may be permitted by the terms and conditions of the Notes). The comments relate only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of Notes. Prospective Noteholders should be aware that the particular terms of any Series of Notes, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, may affect the tax treatment of that and other Series of Notes. Any Noteholders who are in doubt as to their own tax position (in particular those who may be liable to taxation in jurisdictions other than the United Kingdom) should consult their professional advisers.

Interest on the Notes

The Notes issued will constitute “quoted Eurobonds” provided they are and continue to be listed on a recognised stock exchange, within the meaning of Section 1005 Income Tax Act 2007. The London Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange for these purposes. Securities will be treated as listed on the London Stock Exchange if they are included in the Official List by the United Kingdom Listing Authority and are admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange.

Whilst the Notes are and continue to be quoted Eurobonds, payments of interest by the Issuer on the Notes may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

Interest payable on the Notes may also be paid without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax where the Notes have a maturity date less than one year from their date of issue, provided that the Notes are not issued with the intention that, or under arrangements the effect of which is that, such Notes form part of a borrowing with a total term of a year or more.

In all other cases, interest will generally be paid by the Issuer under deduction of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20%), subject to the availability of other reliefs or to any direction to the contrary from HM Revenue & Customs in respect of such relief as may be available pursuant to the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty.

HM Revenue & Customs have powers to obtain information, including in relation to interest or payments treated as interest and payments derived from securities. This may include details of the beneficial owners of the Notes (or the persons for whom the Notes are held), details of the persons to whom payments derived from the Notes are or may be paid and information in connection with transactions relating to the Notes. Information obtained by HM Revenue & Customs may be provided to tax authorities in other countries.

Payments by a Guarantor

If a Guarantor makes any payments under the Guarantee in respect of the Notes, such payments may be subject to United Kingdom withholding tax at the basic rate (currently 20%), subject to such relief as may be available under the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty or other exemption which may apply. Such payments by a Guarantor may not be eligible for the exemption (in respect of securities listed on a recognised stock exchange) from United Kingdom withholding tax described above.

Gross-up for withholding tax

As set out in Condition 8 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, if the Issuer or a Guarantor is at any time required by law to deduct or withhold an amount in respect of any withholding taxes in respect of payments under the Notes or the Guarantee (as applicable), the Issuer or that Guarantor (as applicable) must, subject to certain exclusions, pay such additional amounts as shall result in the receipt by the Noteholders and Couponholders of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such deductions or withholding been required.

IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION

If, in the context of a Public Offer (as defined below), you are offered Notes by any entity, you should check that the entity is authorised to use this Prospectus for the purposes of making such offer before agreeing to purchase any Notes. To be authorised to use this Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer (referred to below as an “Authorised Offeror”), an entity must either be:

- a Dealer specified in the relevant Final Terms, or an entity named as an initial “Authorised Offeror” in the relevant Final Terms; or
- named on the Issuer’s website as an Authorised Offeror in respect of the relevant Public Offer (if the entity has been appointed after the relevant Final Terms were published); or
- if the basis of consent in the relevant Final Terms is specified as, or includes “General Consent”, authorised to make such offers under the MiFID (as defined below) and have published on its website that it is using this Prospectus for the purposes of such Public Offer in accordance with the consent of the Issuer and the Guarantors.

Valid offers of Notes may only be made by an Authorised Offeror in the context of a Public Offer if the offer is made in the United Kingdom, Poland, Slovakia, Czech Republic, Hungary, Spain, Romania, Latvia, Estonia, Finland or Lithuania, but only as any such country is identified in the relevant Final Terms for those Notes, and within the time period referred to in the Final Terms as the “Offer Period”. Other than as set out above (and as described in greater detail below), none of the Issuer, the Guarantors and any Dealer has authorised the making of any Non-exempt Offer by any person in any circumstances and such person is not permitted to use this Prospectus in connection with any offer of Notes.

Please see below for certain important legal information relating to Non-exempt Offers.

Only financial intermediaries that have been authorised by the Issuer may offer Notes to Investors. The Issuer authorises financial intermediaries to offer Notes to Investors by consenting to their use of this Prospectus. This section sets out information relating to that consent, including conditions attached to it. In order to ensure that you can rely on this Prospectus, you should read this section carefully and consider checking that the financial intermediary has been authorised by the Issuer to offer Notes. See *“How do I check whether the person offering me the Notes has been given the Issuer’s consent to do so?”* in the section entitled *“Information about the Programme”*.

This Prospectus has been prepared on a basis that permits offers that are not made within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive (in this context meaning an offer of Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency)) (**“Public Offers”**) in the United Kingdom, Poland, Slovakia, Czech Republic, Hungary, Spain, Romania, Latvia, Estonia, Finland or Lithuania, but only as any such country is identified in the relevant Final Terms for those Notes (each a **“Public Offer Jurisdiction”** and together, the **“Public Offer Jurisdictions”**). Any person making or intending to make a Public Offer of the Notes on the basis of this Prospectus must do so only with the consent of the Issuer and the Guarantors – see *“Consent given in accordance with Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive”* below.

Consent given in accordance with Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive

In the context of any Public Offer of the Notes, the Issuer and each Guarantor accepts responsibility, in each of the Public Offer Jurisdictions, for the content of this Prospectus (as supplemented at the relevant time, if applicable) and the relevant Final Terms under Section 90 of the FSMA in relation to any person (an **“Investor”**) who purchases any Notes in a Public Offer made by an Authorised Offeror (as defined below), where that offer is made in compliance with all the conditions attached to the giving of consent to the Authorised Offeror. Such consent is described below under *“Consent”*.

Except in the circumstances described below, none of the Issuer, any Guarantor or any Dealer has authorised the making of any Public Offer by any offeror and neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor has consented to the use of this Prospectus or any Final Terms by any other person in connection

with any offer of the Notes in any jurisdiction. Any offer made without the consent of the Issuer and the Guarantors is unauthorised and neither the Issuer, the Guarantors nor, for the avoidance of doubt, any of the Dealers accepts any responsibility or liability in relation to such offer or for the actions of the persons making any such unauthorised offer.

If, in the context of a Public Offer, an Investor is offered Notes by a person which is not an Authorised Offeror, the Investor should check with such person whether anyone is responsible for this Prospectus for the purposes of Section 90 of the FSMA in the context of the relevant Non-exempt Offer and, if so, who that person is. If an Investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on this Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents, the Investor should take legal advice.

Consent

Where consent to use of the Prospectus is being given, the Final Terms for the relevant Notes will specify either “**Specific Consent**” or “**General Consent**”. The different requirements for each type of consent are set out below. Whichever one is used, Investors should remember that the consent only applies to that particular Tranche of Notes to which it relates, is only valid during the Offer Period (which must occur within 12 months after the date of this Prospectus), and is subject to any additional conditions set out in Part B of the relevant Final Terms.

Subject to the conditions set out below:

- (A) if the basis of consent is specified as being “**Specific Consent**” in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer and the Guarantors consent to the use of this Prospectus (as supplemented at the relevant time, if applicable) and the relevant Final Terms in connection with any Non-exempt Offer of a Tranche of Notes in the Public Offer Jurisdictions specified in the relevant Final Terms during the Offer Period specified in the relevant Final Terms by:
 - (i) the Dealer(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (ii) any financial intermediaries specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (iii) any other financial intermediary appointed after the date of the relevant Final Terms and whose name is published on the website of the Issuer (www.ipfin.co.uk) and identified as an Authorised Offeror in respect of the relevant Public Offer in respect of, and at the time such financial intermediary makes, the relevant Public Offer; and
- (B) if the basis of consent is specified as being “**General Consent**” in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer and the Guarantors offer to grant their consent, to the use of this Prospectus (as supplemented at the relevant time, if applicable) and the relevant Final Terms, in connection with any Public Offer of a Tranche of Notes in the Public Offer Jurisdictions during the Offer Period specified in the relevant Final Terms by: (i) the relevant Dealer(s) and (ii) any financial intermediary which satisfies the Authorised Offeror Terms as set out below. The “**Authorised Offeror Terms**” are that the relevant financial intermediary represents and agrees throughout the relevant Offer Period that it:
 - (a) is authorised to make such offers under Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments, including under any applicable implementing measure in each relevant jurisdiction (“**MiFID**”) (in which regard, Investors should consult the register of authorised entities maintained by the FCA at www.fca.org.uk/firms/systems-reporting/register) (MiFID governs the organisation and conduct of the business of investment firms and the operation of regulated markets across the European Economic Area in order to seek to promote cross-border business, market transparency and the protection of investors);
 - (b) acts in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the “**Rules**”), including the Rules published by the FCA (including its guidance for distributors in “The Responsibilities of Providers and Distributors for the Fair Treatment of Customers”) from time to time including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by an Investor and disclosure to any potential Investor;

- (c) complies with the restrictions set out under “*Subscription and Sale*” in this Prospectus which would apply as if it were a Dealer;
- (d) ensures that any fee, commission, benefits of any kind, rebate received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes does not violate the Rules and is fully and clearly disclosed to Investors or potential Investors;
- (e) holds all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules, including authorisation under the FSMA and/or the Financial Services Act 2012;
- (f) complies with, and takes appropriate steps in relation to, applicable anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, prevention of corruption and “know your client” Rules, and does not permit any application for Notes in circumstances where the financial intermediary has any suspicions as to the source of the application monies;
- (g) retains Investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested and to the extent permitted by the Rules, make such records available to the Dealers, the Issuer and/or any Guarantor or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer, the Guarantors and/or the Dealers in order to enable the Issuer, the Guarantors and/or the Dealers to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, anti-corruption and “know your client” Rules applying to the Issuer, the Guarantors and/or the Dealers;
- (h) does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer, the Guarantors or any Dealer to breach any Rule or subject the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Dealers to any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction;
- (i) agrees and undertakes to indemnify the Issuer, the Guarantors and each Dealer (in each case on behalf of such entity and its respective directors, officers, employers, agents, affiliates and controlling persons) against any losses, liabilities, costs, claims, charges, expenses, actions or demands (including reasonable costs of investigation and any defence raised thereto and counsel’s fees and disbursements associated with any such investigation or defence) which any of them may incur or which may be made against any of them arising out of or in relation to, or in connection with, any breach of any of the foregoing agreements, representations or undertakings by such financial intermediary, including (without limitation) any unauthorised action by such financial intermediary or failure by such intermediary to observe any of the above restrictions or requirements or the making by such financial intermediary of any unauthorised representation or the giving or use by it of any information which has not been authorised for such purposes by the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Dealers;
- (j) immediately gives notice to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the relevant Dealers if at any time it becomes aware or suspects that it is or may be in violation of any Rules or the terms of these Authorised Offeror Terms, and takes all appropriate steps to remedy such violation and comply with such Rules and these Authorised Offeror Terms in all respects;
- (k) does not give any information other than that contained in this Prospectus (as may be amended or supplemented by the Issuer and/or the Guarantors from time to time) as completed by the relevant Final Terms or make any representation in connection with the offering or sale of, or the solicitation of interest in, the Notes;
- (l) agrees that any communication in which it attaches or otherwise includes any announcement published by the Issuer or any Guarantor via Regulatory News Service at the end of the Offer Period will be consistent with the Prospectus as completed by the relevant Final Terms, and (in any case) must be fair, clear and not misleading and in compliance with the Rules and must state that such Authorised Offeror has provided it independently from the Issuer and the Guarantors and must expressly confirm that neither the Issuer nor the Guarantors have accepted any responsibility for the content of any such communication;

- (m) does not use the legal or publicity names of any Dealer, the Issuer, any Guarantor or any other name, brand or logo registered by any entity within their respective groups or any material over which any such entity retains a proprietary interest or in any statements (oral or written), marketing material or documentation in relation to the Notes;
- (n) agrees and accepts that:
 - (A) the contract between the Issuer, the Guarantors and the financial intermediary formed upon acceptance by the financial intermediary of the Issuer's and Guarantors' offer to use this Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms with its consent in connection with the relevant Public Offer (the "**Authorised Offeror Contract**") and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law; and
 - (B) the courts of England are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract) and accordingly submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England; and
 - (C) each of the Dealers will, pursuant to the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, be entitled to enforce those provisions of the Authorised Offeror Contract between the Issuer, the Guarantors and the financial intermediary, formed upon acceptance by the financial intermediary of the Issuer's and the Guarantors' offer to use the Prospectus and relevant Final Terms with its consent in connection with the relevant Public Offer, which are, or are expressed to be, for their benefit, including the agreements, representations, warranties, undertakings and indemnity given by the financial intermediary pursuant to the Authorised Offeror Terms;

The financial intermediaries referred to in paragraphs (A)(ii), (iii) and (B)(ii) above are together referred to herein as the "**Authorised Offerors**".

Any financial intermediary falling within sub-paragraph (B) above who wishes to use this Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer as set out above is required, for the duration of the relevant Offer Period, to publish on its website that it is using this Prospectus for such Public Offer in accordance with the consent of the Issuer and the Guarantors and the conditions attached thereto in the following form (with the information in square brackets duly completed with the relevant information) (the "**Acceptance Statement**"):

"We, [specify legal name of financial intermediary], refer to the offer of [specify title of the relevant Notes] (the "**Notes**") described in the Prospectus dated 8 May 2018 [,as supplemented] and the Final Terms dated [specify date] (together, the "**Prospectus**") published by International Personal Finance plc (the "**Issuer**"). In consideration of the Issuer and the Guarantors offering to grant their consent to our use of the Prospectus in connection with the offer of the Notes (the "**Public Offer**") in [specify Member State(s)] during the Offer Period in accordance with the Authorised Offeror Terms and subject to the other conditions to such consent (as specified in the Prospectus), we accept such offer by the Issuer. We confirm that we are authorised under MiFID to make, and are using the Prospectus in connection with, the Public Offer accordingly. Terms used herein and otherwise not defined shall have the same meaning as given to such terms in the Prospectus."

ANY UNNAMED OFFEROR MUST STATE ON ITS WEBSITE THAT IT IS USING THE BASE PROSPECTUS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CONSENT AND THE CONDITIONS ATTACHED HERETO.

Arrangements between the Investor and the financial intermediaries who will distribute the Notes under the Programme

None of the Issuer, the Guarantors nor any Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer or sale.

If an Investor intends to acquire or does acquire any Notes from an Authorised Offeror, an Investor will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to that Investor by such an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and Investor including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements. Neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor will be a party to any such arrangements with an Investor in connection with the offer or sale of any Notes and, accordingly, this Prospectus does not contain such information. The information relating to the procedure for making applications will be provided by the relevant Authorised Offeror to an Investor at the relevant time. None of the Issuer, the Guarantors nor any Dealer or other Authorised Offeror has any responsibility or liability for such information.

Notice to potential Investors

The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all Investors.

Each potential investor in any Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential Investor should consider, on its own or with the help of its financial or other professional advisers, whether it:

- (i) has sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the relevant Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the relevant Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus or any applicable supplement or the relevant Final Terms;
- (ii) has access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the relevant Notes and the impact such investment will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the relevant Notes, including where principal or interest is payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential Investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the relevant Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments and such instruments may be purchased by Investors as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential Investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of such Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential Investor's overall investment portfolio.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Guarantors or any of the Dealers or the Arranger.

Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer or the Guarantors since the date hereof or the date upon which this Prospectus has been most recently

amended or supplemented or that there has been no change in the financial position of the Issuer or the Guarantors since the date hereof or the date upon which this Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

Neither this Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the offering of any Notes should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, any Guarantor, any Dealer or the Trustee that any recipient of this Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the offering of the Notes should purchase any Notes. Each potential purchaser of Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Prospectus and any purchase of Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary.

The Dealers, the Arranger and the Trustee

None of the Dealers, the Arranger or the Trustee accepts any responsibility for the contents of this Prospectus or for any other statement, made or purported to be made by the Arranger, the Trustee or a Dealer or on its behalf in connection with the Issuer, the Guarantors or the issue and offering of the Notes. The Arranger, the Trustee and each Dealer accordingly disclaims all and any liability whether arising in tort or contract or otherwise (save as referred to above) which it might otherwise have in respect of this Prospectus or any such statement. Neither this Prospectus nor any other financial statements are intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Arranger, the Trustee or the Dealers that any recipient of this Prospectus or any other financial statements should purchase the Notes. Each potential purchaser of Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Prospectus and its purchase of Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. None of the Dealers, the Trustee or the Arranger undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer or the Guarantors during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Prospectus nor to advise any Investor or potential Investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers, the Trustee or the Arranger.

The Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for, the Issuer, or the Guarantors and their affiliates in the ordinary course of business.

No incorporation of websites

The contents of the websites of the Group do not form part of this Prospectus, and an Investor should not rely on them.

Stabilisation

In connection with the issue of any Tranche, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) appointed as the stabilising manager(s) (the “**Stabilising Manager(s)**”) (or any person acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or any person acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or any person acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

Forward-looking statements

This Prospectus includes statements that are, or may be deemed to be, ‘forward-looking statements’. These forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking expressions, including the terms ‘believes’, ‘estimates’, ‘anticipates’, ‘expects’, ‘intends’, ‘may’, ‘will’, or ‘should’ or, in each case, their negative or other variations or similar expressions, or by

discussions of strategy, plans, objectives, goals, future events or intentions. These forward-looking statements include all matters that are not historical facts. They appear in a number of places throughout this Prospectus and include, but are not limited to, the following: statements regarding the intentions, beliefs or current expectations of the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Group concerning, amongst other things, the Group's results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, prospects, growth, strategies and the industries in which the Group operates.

By their nature, forward-looking statements involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to future events and circumstances. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and the actual results of the Group's operations, financial condition and liquidity, and the development of the countries and the industries in which the Group operates may differ materially from those described in, or suggested by, the forward-looking statements contained in this Prospectus. In addition, even if the results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and the development of the countries and the industries in which the Group operates, are consistent with the forward-looking statements contained in this Prospectus, those results or developments may not be indicative of results or developments in subsequent periods. These and other factors are discussed in more detail under the section headed "*Risk Factors*". Many of these factors are beyond the control of the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Group. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialise, or should underlying assumptions on which the forward-looking statements are based prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those described in this Prospectus as anticipated, believed, estimated or expected. Except to the extent required by laws and regulations, the Issuer and the Guarantors do not intend, and do not assume any obligation, to update any forward-looking statements set out in this Prospectus.

This Prospectus is based on English law in effect as of the date of issue of this Prospectus. Except to the extent required by laws and regulations, the Issuer and the Guarantors do not intend, and do not assume any obligation, to update the Prospectus in light of the impact of any judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice after the date of this Prospectus.

CREST depository interests

In certain circumstances, Investors may also hold interests in the Notes through CREST through the issue of CDIs representing interests in Underlying Notes. CDIs are independent securities constituted under English law and transferred through CREST and will be issued by CREST Depository Limited pursuant to the global deed poll dated 25 June 2001 (as subsequently modified, supplemented and/or restated). Neither the Notes nor any rights attached to the Notes will be issued, settled, held or transferred within the CREST system other than through the issue, settlement, holding or transfer of CDIs. CDI Holders will not be entitled to deal directly in the Notes and, accordingly, all dealings in the Notes will be effected through CREST in relation to the holding of CDIs. An Investor should note that the CDIs are the result of the CREST settlement mechanics and are not the subject of this Prospectus.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions that, subject to completion in accordance with the provisions of Part A of the relevant Final Terms, shall be applicable to the Notes in definitive form (if any) issued in exchange for the Global Note(s) representing each Series. Either (i) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the relevant provisions of Part A of the Final Terms or (ii) these terms and conditions as so completed (and subject to simplification by the deletion of non-applicable provisions), shall be endorsed on such Bearer Notes or on the Certificates relating to such Registered Notes. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Conditions will have the meanings given to them in Part A of the relevant Final Terms. Those definitions will be endorsed on the definitive Notes or Certificates, as the case may be. References in the Conditions to “Notes” are to the Notes of one Series only, not to all Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

Any Notes issued under the Programme on or after the date of this Prospectus are issued subject to the provisions herein. This does not affect any Notes issued prior to the date of this Prospectus. The Notes are constituted by a Trust Deed (as amended or supplemented as at the date of issue of the Notes (the “**Issue Date**”), the “**Trust Deed**”) dated 8 May 2018 between the Issuer, IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited (as “**Guarantors**”) and The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. (the “**Trustee**”, which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) as trustee for the Noteholders (as defined below). These terms and conditions (the “**Conditions**”) include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed, which includes the form of the Bearer Notes, Certificates, Coupons and Talons referred to below. An Agency Agreement (as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date, the “**Agency Agreement**”) dated 8 May 2018 has been entered into in relation to the Notes between the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee, Citibank, N.A., London Branch as initial issuing and paying agent and the other agents named in it. The issuing and paying agent, the other paying agents, the registrar, the transfer agents and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the “**Issuing and Paying Agent**”, the “**Paying Agents**” (which expression shall include the Issuing and Paying Agent), the “**Registrar**”, the “**Transfer Agents**” (which expression shall include the Registrar) and the “**Calculation Agent(s)**”. Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available for inspection during usual business hours at the principal office of the Trustee (presently at Fifth Floor, 100 Wood Street, London EC2V 7EX) and at the specified offices of the Paying Agents and the Transfer Agents.

The Noteholders and the holders of the interest coupons (the “**Coupons**”) relating to interest bearing Notes in bearer form and, where applicable in the case of such Notes, talons for further Coupons (the “**Talons**”) (the “**Couponholders**”) are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and are deemed to have notice of those provisions applicable to them of the Agency Agreement.

As used in these Conditions, “**Tranche**” means Notes which are identical in all respects.

1. Form, Denomination and Title

The Notes are issued in bearer form (“**Bearer Notes**”) or in registered form (“**Registered Notes**”) in each case in the Specified Denomination(s) shown hereon, provided that, in the case of any Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area or offered to the public in a Member State of the European Economic Area in circumstances which require the publication of a Prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, the minimum Specified Denomination shall be €1,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the relevant Notes).

All Registered Notes shall have the same Specified Denomination.

This Note is a Fixed Rate Note, a Floating Rate Note or a Zero Coupon Note, depending upon the Interest and Redemption/Payment Basis shown hereon.

Bearer Notes are serially numbered and are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable.

Registered Notes are represented by registered certificates (“**Certificates**”) and, save as provided in Condition 2(c), each Certificate shall represent the entire holding of Registered Notes by the same holder.

Title to the Bearer Notes and the Coupons and Talons shall pass by delivery. Title to the Registered Notes shall pass by registration in the register that the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement (the “**Register**”). Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder (as defined below) of any Note, Coupon or Talon shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it, any writing on it (or on the Certificate representing it) or its theft or loss (or that of the related Certificate) and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.

In these Conditions, “**Noteholder**” means the bearer of any Bearer Note or the person in whose name a Registered Note is registered (as the case may be), “**holder**” (in relation to a Note Coupon or Talon) means the bearer of any Bearer Note, Coupon or Talon or the person in whose name a Registered Note is registered (as the case may be) and capitalised terms have the meanings given to them hereon, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Notes.

2. No Exchange of Notes and Transfers of Registered Notes

- (a) **No Exchange of Notes:** Registered Notes may not be exchanged for Bearer Notes. Bearer Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Bearer Notes of another Specified Denomination. Bearer Notes may not be exchanged for Registered Notes.
- (b) **Transfer of Registered Notes:** One or more Registered Notes may be transferred upon the surrender (at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent) of the Certificate representing such Registered Notes to be transferred, together with the form of transfer endorsed on such Certificate, (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and executed and any other evidence as the Registrar or Transfer Agent may reasonably require. In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of Registered Notes represented by one Certificate, a new Certificate shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a further new Certificate in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred shall be issued to the transferor. All transfers of Notes and entries on the Register will be made subject to the detailed regulations concerning transfers of Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer, with the prior written approval of the Registrar and the Trustee. A copy of the current regulations will be made available by the Registrar to any Noteholder upon request.
- (c) **Exercise of Options or Partial Redemption in Respect of Registered Notes:** In the case of an exercise of an Issuer’s or Noteholder’s option in respect of, or a partial redemption of, a holding of Registered Notes represented by a single Certificate, a new Certificate shall be issued to the holder to reflect the exercise of such option or in respect of the balance of the holding not redeemed. In the case of a partial exercise of an option resulting in Registered Notes of the same holding having different terms, separate Certificates shall be issued in respect of those Notes of that holding that have the same terms. New Certificates shall only be issued against surrender of the existing Certificates to the Registrar or any Transfer Agent. In the case of a transfer of Registered Notes to a person who is already a holder of Registered Notes, a new Certificate representing the enlarged holding shall only be issued against surrender of the Certificate representing the existing holding.
- (d) **Delivery of New Certificates:** Each new Certificate to be issued pursuant to Conditions 2(b) or (c) shall be available for delivery within three business days of receipt of the form of transfer or Exercise Notice (as defined in Condition 6(e)) and surrender of the Certificate for exchange. Delivery of the new Certificate(s) shall be made at the specified office of the Transfer Agent or of the Registrar (as the case may be) to whom delivery

or surrender of such form of transfer, Exercise Notice or Certificate shall have been made or, at the option of the holder making such delivery or surrender as aforesaid and as specified in the relevant form of transfer, Exercise Notice or otherwise in writing, be mailed by uninsured post at the risk of the holder entitled to the new Certificate to such address as may be so specified, unless such holder requests otherwise and pays in advance to the relevant Transfer Agent the costs of such other method of delivery and/or such insurance as it may specify. In this Condition 2(d), “**business day**” means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open for business in the place of the specified office of the relevant Transfer Agent or the Registrar (as the case may be).

- (e) **Transfers Free of Charge:** Transfers of Notes and Certificates on registration, transfer, exercise of an option or partial redemption shall be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar or the Transfer Agents, but upon payment of any tax or other governmental charges that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of such indemnity as the Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent may require).
- (f) **Closed Periods:** No Noteholder may require the transfer of a Registered Note to be registered (i) during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for redemption of that Note, (ii) during the period of 15 days prior to any date on which Notes may be called for redemption by the Issuer at its option pursuant to Condition 6(d), (iii) after any such Note has been called or put for redemption or (iv) during the period of seven days ending on (and including) any Record Date (as defined in Condition 7(b)(ii)).

3. Guarantees and status of Notes

- (a) **Guarantee:** The Guarantors have unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, the due payments of all sums expressed to be payable by the Issuer under the Trust Deed, the Notes and Coupons. Their obligations in that respect (the “**Guarantee**”) are contained in the Trust Deed.
- (b) **Status:** The Notes and the Coupons relating to them constitute (subject to Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Issuer and shall at all times rank *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves. The payment obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and the Coupons relating to them and of the Guarantors under the Guarantee shall, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable legislation and subject to Condition 4, at all times rank at least equally with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness and monetary obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors respectively, present and future.

4. Covenants

- (a) **Negative Pledge:** So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding (as defined in the Trust Deed) the Issuer and the Guarantors will not, and will procure, so far as they can by the proper exercise of voting and other rights or powers of control exercisable by them in relation to their respective Subsidiaries, that no such Subsidiary will, create or permit to subsist any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other encumbrance (other than any arising by operation of law) (a “**Security Interest**”) upon the whole or any part of their respective undertakings or assets (present or future) to secure any Relevant Indebtedness (as defined below) or to secure any guarantee or indemnity given by the Issuer or any Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries in respect of any Relevant Indebtedness, without at the same time as, or prior to, the creation of such Security Interest according to the Notes and the Coupons, to the satisfaction of the Trustee, the same security or such other arrangement (whether or not it includes the creation of a Security Interest) as the Trustee shall in its absolute discretion deem not materially less beneficial to the Noteholders or as shall be approved by an Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the Noteholders save that the Issuer or any Subsidiary may create or have outstanding (without any obligation to secure the Notes or Coupons) a Permitted Security Interest.

In this Condition 4(a):

“**Group**” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

“**Permitted Security Interest**” means a Security Interest on the undertaking or assets of a company acquired by a member of the Group after the Issue Date, provided that such Security Interest was not created in contemplation of such acquisition and the principal amount secured by such Security Interest is not subsequently increased (or any Security Interest renewing or replacing the same);

“**Relevant Indebtedness**” means (i) any present or future indebtedness (whether being principal, premium, interest or other amounts) which is in the form of, or represented or evidenced by, bonds, notes, debentures, loan stock or other securities and which is for the time being, or is capable of being, quoted, listed, dealt in or traded on a stock exchange or over the counter or other recognised securities market, and (ii) any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any such indebtedness; and

“**Subsidiary**” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.

- (b) **Maintenance of Consolidated EBITA to Consolidated Interest Payable Ratio:** So long as any of the Notes remains outstanding, the Issuer will not permit the ratio of Consolidated EBITA to Consolidated Interest Payable, as each is determined on a Rolling Twelve Month basis ending as of each Year-End Date and Semi-Annual Date, to be less than 2.0 to 1.0.
- (c) **Maintenance of Consolidated Total Borrowings to Consolidated Net Worth Ratio:** So long as any of the Notes remains outstanding, the Issuer will not permit the ratio of Consolidated Total Borrowings to Consolidated Net Worth to be greater than 3.75 to 1.0 as of each Year-End Date and Semi-Annual Date.
- (d) **Information:** The Issuer has agreed in the Trust Deed, so long as any of the Notes remains outstanding:

(i) **Financial statements**

to supply to the Trustee, as soon as available, but in any event not later than:

- A. 120 days after each Year-End Date, a copy of its annual report containing its audited consolidated and unconsolidated, as applicable, financial statements for that financial year; and
- B. 90 days after each Semi-Annual Date, a copy of its unaudited consolidated interim semi-annual financial statements for that financial half-year;

(ii) **Compliance certificate**

- A. to supply to the Trustee, with each set of financial statements delivered pursuant to Condition 4(d)(i), a compliance certificate setting out (in reasonable detail) computations as to compliance with Conditions 4(b) and (c) above as at the date as at which those financial statements were drawn up; and
- B. that each compliance certificate shall be signed on behalf of the Issuer (but without personal liability) by two directors or a director and the secretary of the Issuer.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on such compliance certificates or any certificate delivered under Condition 4(d)(iii) without further investigation or liability and will not otherwise be responsible for monitoring compliance with Conditions 4(b) and 4(c);

(iii) **Requirements as to financial statements**

that it shall procure that each set of consolidated financial statements of the Issuer delivered pursuant to Condition 4(d)(i) is prepared using IFRS unless, in relation to any set of financial statements, it gives notice to the Trustee and to the

Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 that there has been a change in generally accepted accounting principles in the United Kingdom and it delivers to the Trustee:

- A. a description of any change necessary for those financial statements to reflect IFRS; and
- B. a certificate signed by two directors or a director and a secretary of the Issuer setting out (in reasonable detail) the relevant computations and certifying that Conditions 4(b) to (d) have been complied with; and

(iv) Information: miscellaneous

to supply to the Trustee a copy of all documents dispatched by the Issuer to its shareholders (or any class of them) or its creditors generally at the same time as they are dispatched.

In these Conditions 4(b) to (d):

“Consolidated EBITA” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

“Consolidated Interest Payable” means, in respect of any period, the aggregate of all amounts of interest and equivalent financial expenses of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries payable to persons who are not the Issuer or such a Subsidiary (calculated on a consolidated basis but after deducting any interest receivable from persons who are not the Issuer or such a Subsidiary) attributable to such period and shall include:

- (i) any discount, fees and any element attributable to interest comprised in payments to lessors under Finance Leases or to owners under hire-purchase agreements; and
- (ii) without limitation and for the avoidance of doubt, any amounts of such interest and expenses which may have accrued in any such period and which are payable in a later period but are attributable to such period,

as determined in accordance with IFRS.

In calculating Consolidated Interest Payable for any period, due account shall be taken of (and a consequential adjustment, whether positive or negative, shall be made to reflect) the net benefit or loss (as the case may be) to the Issuer and its Subsidiaries for or in respect of any payments accruing to or from them in such period pursuant to any settlements due on interest rate swaps, hedging or analogous contracts for the mitigation of interest rate fluctuations or movements which they have entered into with third parties in respect of Moneys Borrowed but any item of income or expense that is material (either individually or in aggregate) and either of an unusual or a non-recurring nature shall be excluded, in each case, as determined in accordance with IFRS;

“Consolidated Net Worth” means, at any time, as determined in accordance with IFRS, the aggregate of:

- (i) the amount paid up or credited as paid up on the issued share capital of the Issuer; and
- (ii) the amount standing to the credit of the consolidated capital, revenue and other reserves of the Group (including, without limitation, share premium and retained earnings),

but after:

- (a) deducting all amounts attributable to minority interests;
- (b) excluding any amounts derived from writing up the book value of any fixed assets to the extent otherwise included in paragraph (ii) above (save for amounts arising from a formal revaluation carried out by an independent and duly qualified valuer);

- (c) excluding the effect under IAS 32 and IAS 39 of the fair valuation of derivative assets and liabilities;
- (d) excluding any defined benefit (or similar) pension scheme surplus or deficit and any other items relating to any defined benefit (or similar) pension scheme to the extent otherwise included in paragraph (ii) above; and
- (e) making any such adjustments as may be necessary to measure Moneys Borrowed in accordance with paragraphs (i) and (ii) of the definition of Consolidated Total Borrowings;

“Consolidated Total Borrowings” means, at any time, the aggregate of the amount of Moneys Borrowed of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries determined on a consistent basis (and determined in accordance with IFRS) and eliminating inter-company items and (to the extent not otherwise required by IFRS) items arising under netting arrangements which are subject to contractual rights of set-off.

For the purposes of this definition:

- (i) Moneys Borrowed shall be measured at their principal amount and not their amortised amount (whether or not such Moneys Borrowed are the subject of a fair value hedge in accordance with IAS 39); and
- (ii) where Moneys Borrowed are denominated in a currency other than sterling and are matched by a cross-currency swap which contains a contracted exchange rate to sterling, such Moneys Borrowed will be translated at the rate of exchange provided in the relevant cross-currency swap contract and not at the closing rate;

“Finance Lease” means any lease entered into by any member of the Group as lessee which would be classified as a “finance lease” under IFRS;

“Gross Tangible Assets” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

“Group” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

“IAS 32” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

“IAS 39” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

“IFRS” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

“Moneys Borrowed” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

“Rolling Twelve Months” means a period of twelve consecutive calendar months treated as a single accounting period;

“Semi-Annual Date” means the last day of the first six-month period of each financial year of the Issuer;

“Subsidiary” has the meaning given to it in Condition 10; and

“Year-End Date” means the last day of each financial year of the Issuer.

5. Interest and other Calculations

- (a) **Interest on Fixed Rate Notes:** Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 5(h).
- (b) **Interest on Floating Rate Notes:**
 - (i) *Interest Payment Dates:* Each Floating Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such

interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 5(h). Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown hereon as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are shown hereon, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown hereon as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

- (ii) *Business Day Convention*: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (A) the Floating Rate Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.
- (iii) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Notes*: The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified hereon and the provisions below relating to Screen Rate Determination.

Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

- (x) the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (1) the offered quotation; or
- (2) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at either 11.00 a.m. (London time in the case of LIBOR and USD LIBOR or Brussels time in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date in question as determined by the Calculation Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations.

If the Reference Rate from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes is specified in the Final Terms as being other than LIBOR, USD LIBOR or EURIBOR, the Rate of Interest in respect of such Notes will be determined as above, with the reference to 11.00 a.m. being taken to be the Relevant Time specified in the Final Terms in the Relevant Financial Centre specified in the Final Terms.

- (y) if the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, sub-paragraph (x)(1) applies and no such offered quotation appears on the Relevant Screen Page or if sub-paragraph (x)(2) above applies and fewer than three such offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page in each case as at the time specified above, subject as provided below, the Calculation Agent shall request, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or USD LIBOR, the principal London office of each of the Reference Banks or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of each of the Reference Banks, or if the Reference Rate is other than LIBOR, USD LIBOR or EURIBOR, the principal Relevant Financial Centre's office of each of the Reference Banks, to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or USD LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time), or if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time), or if the Reference Rate is other than LIBOR, USD LIBOR or EURIBOR, at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Accrual Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations as determined by the Calculation Agent; and
- (z) if paragraph (y) above applies and the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are providing offered quotations, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) as communicated to (and at the request of) the Calculation Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or USD LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time) or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) or if the Reference Rate is other than LIBOR, USD LIBOR or EURIBOR, at approximately the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the London inter-bank market or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Euro-zone inter-bank market, or if the Reference Rate is other than LIBOR or EURIBOR, the Relevant Financial Centre's inter-bank market as the case may be, or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or USD LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time) or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time), or if the Reference Rate is other than LIBOR, USD LIBOR or EURIBOR, at approximately the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Trustee and the Issuer suitable for such purpose) informs the Calculation Agent it is quoting to leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or USD LIBOR, the London inter-bank market or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Euro-zone inter-bank market, or if the Reference Rate is other than LIBOR, USD LIBOR or EURIBOR, the Relevant Financial Centre's inter-bank market as the case may be, provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or

Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period).

- (c) **Zero Coupon Notes:** Where a Note the Interest Basis of which is specified to be Zero Coupon is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Note. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Note shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as described in Condition 6(b)(i)).
- (d) **Accrual of Interest:** Interest shall cease to accrue on each Note on the due date for redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (both before and after judgment) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 5 to the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8).
- (e) **Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest and Redemption Amounts and Rounding:**
 - (i) If any Margin is specified hereon (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 5(b) above by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph.
 - (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest or Redemption Amount is specified hereon, then any Rate of Interest or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be.
 - (iii) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.0000005 of a percentage point being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (provided that if the eighth significant figure is a 5 or greater, the seventh significant figure shall be rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with half a unit being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes “unit” means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.
- (f) **Calculations:** The amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of any Note for any Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the product of the Rate of Interest, the Calculation Amount specified hereon, and the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Accrual Period, unless an Interest Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is applicable to such Interest Accrual Period, in which case the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Note for such Interest Accrual Period shall equal such Interest Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Interest Amounts payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods. In respect of any other period for which interest is required to be calculated, the provisions above shall apply save that the Day Count Fraction shall be for the period for which interest is required to be calculated.
- (g) **Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts and Optional Redemption Amounts:** The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable on each Interest Determination Date, or such other time on such date as the Calculation Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any

determination or calculation, determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount to be notified to the Trustee, the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Noteholders, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Notes that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Notes are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of such exchange or other relevant authority so require, such exchange or other relevant authority as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(b)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made with the consent of the Trustee by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. If the Notes become due and payable under Condition 10, the accrued interest and the Rate of Interest payable in respect of the Notes shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously in accordance with this Condition but no publication of the Rate of Interest or the Interest Amount so calculated need be made unless the Trustee otherwise requires. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

- (h) **Determination or Calculation by Trustee:** If the Calculation Agent does not at any time for any reason determine or calculate the Rate of Interest for an Interest Accrual Period or any Interest Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, the Trustee may do so (or shall appoint an agent on its behalf to do so) and such determination or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Calculation Agent. In doing so, the Trustee shall apply the foregoing provisions of this Condition, with any necessary consequential amendments, to the extent that, in its opinion, it can do so, and, in all other respects it shall do so in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances. The Trustee shall not be liable for any delay in so doing or any loss arising as a result thereof.
- (i) **Definitions:** In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

“Business Day” means:

- (i) in the case of a currency other than euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for such currency; and/or
- (ii) in the case of euro, a day on which the TARGET System is operating (a **“TARGET Business Day”**); and/or
- (iii) in the case of a currency and/or one or more Business Centres a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres.

“Day Count Fraction” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period or an Interest Accrual Period, the **“Calculation Period”**):

- (i) if “**Actual/Actual**” or “**Actual/Actual – ISDA**” is specified hereon, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if “**Actual/365 (Fixed)**” is specified hereon, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if “**Actual/365 (Sterling)**” is specified hereon, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (iv) if “**Actual/360**” is specified hereon, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (v) if “**30/360**”, “**360/360**” or “**Bond Basis**” is specified hereon, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“**Y₁**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**Y₂**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₁**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₂**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**D₁**” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“**D₂**” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (vi) if “**30E/360**” or “**Eurobond Basis**” is specified hereon, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“**Y₁**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**Y₂**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₁**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₂**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**D₁**” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“**D₂**” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case **D₂** will be 30;

- (vii) if “**30E/360 (ISDA)**” is specified hereon, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“**Y₁**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**Y₂**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₁**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₂**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**D₁**” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case **D₁** will be 30; and

“**D₂**” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case **D₂** will be 30;

- (viii) if “**Actual/Actual-ICMA**” is specified hereon,

- (a) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

- (b) if the Calculation Period is longer than one Determination Period, the sum of:

- (x) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

- (y) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year

where:

“**Determination Period**” means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date; and

“**Determination Date**” means the date(s) specified as such hereon or, if none is so specified, the Interest Payment Date(s).

“**Euro-zone**” means the region comprised of Member States of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Community, as amended.

“Interest Accrual Period” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date.

“Interest Amount” means:

- (i) in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount for that Interest Accrual Period and which, in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, and unless otherwise specified hereon, shall mean the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount specified hereon as being payable on the Interest Payment Date ending the Interest Period of which such Interest Accrual Period forms part; and
- (ii) in respect of any other period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount for that period.

“Interest Commencement Date” means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified hereon.

“Interest Determination Date” means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such hereon or, if none is so specified, (i) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling or (ii) the day falling two Business Days in London for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor euro or (iii) the day falling two TARGET Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is euro.

“Interest Period” means the period beginning on and including the Interest Commencement Date and ending on but excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on and including an Interest Payment Date and ending on but excluding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

“Interest Period Date” means each Interest Payment Date unless otherwise specified hereon.

“ISDA Definitions” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

“Rate of Interest” means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of this Note and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with the provisions hereon.

“Reference Banks” means, in the case of a determination of LIBOR and USD LIBOR, the principal London office of four major banks in the London inter-bank market and, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market, in each case selected by the Calculation Agent or as specified hereon.

“Reference Rate” means either LIBOR, USD LIBOR, LIBID, EURIBOR, WIBOR, PRIBOR, ROBOR, BUBOR, TIIE or LIMEAN, each for the relevant period, as specified hereon.

“Relevant Financial Centre” has the meaning specified hereon.

“Relevant Screen Page” means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service as may be specified hereon.

“Relevant Time” has the meaning specified hereon.

“Specified Currency” means the currency specified as such hereon or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Notes are denominated.

“TARGET System” means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (known as TARGET2) System which was launched on 19 November 2007 or any successor thereto.

- (j) **Calculation Agent:** The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them hereon and for so long as any Note is outstanding (as defined in the Trust Deed). Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall (with the prior approval of the Trustee) appoint a leading bank or financial institution engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal London office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

6. Redemption, Purchase and Options

(a) **Final Redemption:**

Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided below, each Note shall be finally redeemed on the Maturity Date specified hereon at its Final Redemption Amount (which, unless otherwise provided hereon, is its nominal amount).

(b) **Early Redemption:**

(i) *Zero Coupon Notes:*

- (a) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(c) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10 shall be the Amortised Face Amount (calculated as provided below) of such Note.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (C) below, the Amortised Face Amount of any such Note shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (which, if none is shown hereon, shall be such rate as would produce an Amortised Face Amount equal to the issue price of the Notes if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date) compounded annually.
- (c) If the Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any such Note upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 6(c) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10 is not paid when due, the Early Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Note shall be the Amortised Face Amount of such Note as defined in sub-paragraph (B) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the date on which the Note becomes due and payable were the Relevant Date. The calculation of the Amortised Face Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made (both before and after judgment) until the Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Maturity Date, in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 5(c).

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction shown hereon.

- (ii) *Other Notes:* The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Note (other than Notes described in (i) above), upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(c) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10, shall be the Final Redemption Amount unless otherwise specified hereon.
- (c) **Redemption for Taxation Reasons:** The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, on any Interest Payment Date (if this Note is a Floating Rate Note) or at any time (if this Note is not a Floating Rate Note), on giving not less than 30 or more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable) at their Early Redemption Amount (as described in Condition 6(b) above) (together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption), if (i) the Issuer satisfies the Trustee immediately before the giving of such notice that it (or, if the Guarantee was called, a Guarantor) has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as described under Condition 8 as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the United Kingdom or any political subdivision or authority thereof or therein having power to tax, including any treaty to which the United Kingdom is a party, or any change in the application or interpretation of such laws or regulations, including a decision of any court or tribunal and any generally published pronouncements by any tax authority, which change, amendment or pronouncement becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first Tranche of the Notes, and (ii) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer (or the relevant Guarantor(s), as the case may be) taking reasonable measures available to it, provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer (or the relevant Guarantor(s), as the case may be) would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the Notes (or the Guarantee, as the case may be) then due. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 6(c), the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer stating that the obligation referred to in (i) above cannot be avoided by the Issuer (or the relevant Guarantor(s), as the case may be) taking reasonable measures available to it and the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out in (i) and (ii) above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on Noteholders and Couponholders.
- (d) **Redemption at the Option of the Issuer:** If Call Option is specified hereon, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders redeem all or, if so provided, some of the Notes on any Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption of Notes shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption. Any such redemption or exercise must relate to Notes of a nominal amount at least equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed specified hereon and no greater than the Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed specified hereon.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption the notice to Noteholders shall also contain the certificate numbers of the Bearer Notes, or in the case of Registered Notes shall specify the nominal amount of Registered Notes drawn and the holder(s) of such Registered Notes, to be redeemed, which shall have been drawn in such place as the Trustee may approve and in such manner as it deems appropriate, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and stock exchange or other relevant authority requirements.

- (e) **Redemption at the Option of Noteholders:** If Put Option is specified hereon, the Issuer shall, at the option of the holder of any such Note, upon the holder of such Note giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Issuer redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date(s) at its Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

To exercise such option the holder must deposit (in the case of Bearer Notes) such Note (together with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons) with any Paying

Agent or (in the case of Registered Notes) the Certificate representing such Note(s) with the Registrar or any Transfer Agent at its specified office, together with a duly completed option exercise notice ("**Exercise Notice**") in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent, the Registrar or any Transfer Agent (as applicable) within the notice period. No Note or Certificate so deposited and option exercised may be withdrawn (except as provided in the Agency Agreement) without the prior consent of the Issuer.

- (f) **Redemption Following Change of Control:** If Change of Control Put is specified hereon and a Change of Control Put Event occurs, the holder of any such Note will have the option (a "**Change of Control Put Option**") (unless prior to the giving of the relevant Change of Control Put Event Notice (as defined below) the Issuer has given notice of redemption under Condition 6(c) or 6(d) above) to require the Issuer to redeem or, at the Issuer's option, purchase (or procure the purchase of) that Note on the Change of Control Put Date (as defined below) at 101% of its nominal amount together with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Change of Control Put Date.

A "**Change of Control Put Event**" will be deemed to occur if:

- (i) any person or any persons acting in concert (as defined in the City Code on Takeovers and Mergers), other than a holding company (as defined in Section 1159 of the Companies Act 2006 as amended) whose shareholders are or are to be substantially similar to the pre-existing shareholders of the Issuer, shall become interested (within the meaning of Part 22 of the Companies Act 2006 as amended) in (A) more than 50% of the issued or allotted ordinary share capital of the Issuer or (B) shares in the capital of the Issuer carrying more than 50% of the voting rights normally exercisable at a general meeting of the Issuer (each such event being a "**Change of Control**");
- (ii) on the date (the "**Relevant Announcement Date**") that is the earlier of (1) the date of the first public announcement of the relevant Change of Control and (2) the date of the earliest Relevant Potential Change of Control Announcement (if any), the Notes carry:
 - A. a credit rating from any Rating Agency provided by such Rating Agency at the invitation of the Issuer and any such rating is, within the Change of Control Period, either downgraded by one or more rating categories (*from BB+ to BB or such similar lowering*) or withdrawn and is not, within the Change of Control Period, subsequently (in the case of a downgrade) upgraded or (in the case of a withdrawal) restored to its earlier credit rating or better by such Rating Agency (in each case, regardless of whether any other Rating Agency maintains and does not downgrade any other credit rating assigned to the Notes); or
 - B. no credit rating and a Negative Rating Event also occurs within the Change of Control Period; and
- (iii) in making any decision to downgrade or withdraw a credit rating pursuant to paragraph (A) above, the relevant Rating Agency announces publicly or confirms in writing to the Issuer that such decision(s) resulted, in whole or in part, from the occurrence of the Change of Control or the Relevant Potential Change of Control Announcement.

Promptly upon the Issuer becoming aware that a Change of Control Put Event has occurred the Issuer shall, and the Trustee, if so requested by the holders of at least one-fifth in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders, shall, (subject in each case to the Trustee being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) give notice (a "**Change of Control Put Event Notice**") to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 specifying the nature of the Change of Control Put Event and the procedure for exercising the Change of Control Put Option.

To exercise the Change of Control Put Option, the holder of a Bearer Note must deliver such Note to the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the period (the “**Change of Control Put Period**”) of 30 days after a Change of Control Put Event Notice is given, accompanied by a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from the specified office of any Paying Agent (a “**Change of Control Put Notice**”). The Note should be delivered together with all Coupons appertaining thereto maturing after the date which is seven days after the expiration of the Change of Control Put Period (the “**Change of Control Put Date**”), failing which the Paying Agent will require payment from or on behalf of the Noteholder of an amount equal to the face value of any missing such Coupon. Any amount so paid will be reimbursed to the Noteholder against presentation and surrender of the relevant missing Coupon (or any replacement therefor issued pursuant to Condition 14) at any time after such payment, but before the expiry of the period of five years from the date on which such Coupon would have become due, but not thereafter. The Paying Agent to which such Note and Change of Control Put Notice are delivered will issue to the Noteholder concerned a non-transferable receipt in respect of the Note so delivered. Payment in respect of any Note so delivered will be made, if the holder duly specified a bank account in the Change of Control Put Notice to which payment is to be made, on the Change of Control Put Date by transfer to that bank account and, in every other case, on or after the Change of Control Put Date against presentation and surrender or (as the case may be) endorsement of such receipt at the specified office of any Paying Agent. A Change of Control Put Notice, once given, shall be irrevocable. For the purposes of these Conditions, receipts issued pursuant to this Condition 6(f) shall be treated as if they were Notes.

To exercise the Change of Control Put Option, the holder of a Registered Note must deposit the Certificate evidencing such Note(s) with the Registrar or any Transfer Agent at its specified office, together with a duly signed and completed Change of Control Put Notice obtainable from the Registrar or any Transfer Agent within the Change of Control Put Period. No Certificate so deposited and option so exercised may be withdrawn without the prior consent of the Issuer. Payment in respect of any Certificate so deposited will be made, if the holder duly specified a bank account in the Change of Control Put Notice to which payment is to be made, on the Change of Control Put Date by transfer to that bank account and, in every other case, by cheque drawn on a Bank and mailed to the holder (or to the first named of joint holders) of such Note at its address appearing in the Register.

The Issuer shall redeem or purchase (or procure the purchase of) the relevant Notes on the Change of Control Put Date unless previously redeemed (or purchased) and cancelled.

If 85% or more in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding have been redeemed or purchased pursuant to this Condition 6(f), the Issuer may, on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders (such notice being given within 30 days after the Change of Control Put Date), redeem or purchase (or procure the purchase of), at its option, all but not some only of the remaining outstanding Notes at 101% of their principal amount, together with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date fixed for such redemption or purchase.

The Trustee is under no obligation to ascertain whether a Change of Control Put Event or Change of Control or any event which could lead to the occurrence of or could constitute a Change of Control Put Event or Change of Control has occurred, or to seek any confirmation from any Rating Agency pursuant to paragraph (ii) or (iii) above or pursuant to the definition of Negative Rating Event below, and, until it shall have notice pursuant to the Trust Deed to the contrary, the Trustee may assume that no Change of Control Put Event or Change of Control or other such event has occurred.

In this Condition 6(f):

“Change of Control Period” means the period commencing on the Relevant Announcement Date and ending 90 days after the Change of Control or, where a Rating Agency has publicly announced that the Notes are under consideration for rating review or, as the case may be, rating (such public announcement being within the period ending 90 days after the Change of Control), the later of (i) such 90th day after the Change of Control and (ii) the date falling 60 days after such public announcement;

a **“Negative Rating Event”** shall be deemed to have occurred if at such time as there is no rating assigned to the Notes by a Rating Agency (i) the Issuer does not, either prior to, or not later than 21 days after, the occurrence of the Change of Control seek, and thereafter throughout the Change of Control Period use all reasonable endeavours to obtain, a rating of the Notes, or any other unsecured and unsubordinated debt of the Issuer, from a Rating Agency or (ii) if the Issuer does so seek and use such endeavours, it is unable to obtain such a rating of at least the Negative Rating Event Specified Rating specified hereon (or, where a rating was ascribed to the Notes on the Issue Date (the **“Initial Rating”**), a rating that is one rating category lower than the Initial Rating) by the end of the Change of Control Period from a Rating Agency;

“Rating Agency” means Moody’s Investors Service Limited (**“Moody’s”**), Fitch Ratings Ltd. (**“Fitch”**) or Standard & Poor’s Credit Market Services Europe Limited (**“S&P”**) or any of their respective successors or any rating agency (a **“Substitute Rating Agency”**) substituted for any of them by the Issuer from time to time with the prior written approval of the Trustee; and

“Relevant Potential Change of Control Announcement” means any public announcement or statement by the Issuer, any actual or potential bidder or any adviser acting on behalf of any actual or potential bidder relating to any potential Change of Control where within 180 days following the date of such announcement or statement, a Change of Control occurs.

If the rating designations employed by any of Moody’s, Fitch or S&P are changed from those which are described in the definition of “Negative Rating Event” above, or if a rating is procured from a Substitute Rating Agency, the Issuer shall determine the rating designations of Moody’s, Fitch or S&P or such Substitute Rating Agency (as appropriate) as are most equivalent to the prior rating designations of Moody’s, Fitch or S&P and this Condition 6(f) shall be construed accordingly.

- (g) **Purchases:** The Issuer, the Guarantors and any of their respective Subsidiaries may at any time purchase the Notes (provided that all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in the open market or otherwise at any price.
- (h) **Cancellation:** All Notes purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantors or any of their respective Subsidiaries may, at the option of the Issuer, be held or may be surrendered for cancellation, in the case of Bearer Notes, by surrendering each such Note together with all unmatured Coupons and all unexchanged Talons to the Issuing and Paying Agent and, in the case of Registered Notes, by surrendering the Certificate representing such Notes to the Registrar and, in each case, if so surrendered, shall, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Notes so surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged. Notes held by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantors or any of its or their respective Subsidiaries shall not entitle the holder to vote at any meeting of Noteholders and shall not be deemed to be outstanding for the purposes of calculating quorums at meetings of Noteholders or for the purposes of Condition 10.

7. Payments and Talons

- (a) **Bearer Notes:** Payments of principal and interest in respect of Bearer Notes shall, subject as mentioned below, be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Notes (in the case of all payments of principal and, in the case of interest, as specified in Condition 7(f)(v)) or Coupons (in the case of interest, save as specified in Condition 7(f)(ii)), as the case may be, at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by a cheque payable in the relevant currency drawn on, or, at the option of the holder, by transfer to an account denominated in such currency with, a Bank. “Bank” means a bank in the principal financial centre for such currency or, in the case of euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET System.
- (b) **Registered Notes:**
- (i) Payments of principal in respect of Registered Notes shall be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Certificates at the specified office of any of the Transfer Agents or of the Registrar and in the manner provided in paragraph (ii) below.
 - (ii) Interest on Registered Notes shall be paid to the person shown on the Register at the close of business on the fifteenth day before the due date for payment thereof (the “**Record Date**”). Payments of interest on each Registered Note shall be made in the relevant currency by cheque drawn on a Bank and mailed to the holder (or to the first named of joint holders) of such Note at its address appearing in the Register. Upon application by the holder to the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent before the Record Date, such payment of interest may be made by transfer to an account in the relevant currency maintained by the payee with a Bank.
- (c) **Payments in the United States:** Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Bearer Notes are denominated in U.S. dollars, payments in respect thereof may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as aforesaid if (i) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Notes in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts and (iii) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence to the Issuer.
- (d) **Payments subject to Fiscal Laws:** All payments are subject in all cases to: (i) any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives; and (ii) any withholding or deduction imposed by Sections 1471 through 1474 of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (“**FATCA**”) or any agreement entered into pursuant to FATCA but, in each case, without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8. No commission or expenses in each case shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments. Except to the extent that the Issuer or any Guarantor is required to pay any additional amounts under Condition 8 on account of a withholding or deduction, neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor will be required to pay any additional amounts on account of a withholding or deduction and, accordingly, the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor shall be acquitted and discharged of so much money as is represented by any such withholding or deduction as if such sum had actually been paid to the Noteholder or Couponholder.
- (e) **Appointment of Agents:** The Issuing and Paying Agent, the Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents and the Calculation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and the Guarantors and their respective specified offices are listed below. The Issuing and Paying Agent, the Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Guarantors and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Noteholder or Couponholder. The Issuer and the Guarantors reserve the right at any time with the approval of the Trustee to vary or terminate the appointment of the Issuing and Paying Agent, any other Paying Agent, the Registrar, any Transfer Agent or the Calculation

Agent(s) and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents or Transfer Agents, provided that the Issuer and the Guarantors shall at all times maintain (i) an Issuing and Paying Agent, (ii) a Registrar in relation to Registered Notes, (iii) a Transfer Agent in relation to Registered Notes, (iv) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, (v) Paying Agents having specified offices in at least one major European city, and (vi) such other agents as may be required by any other stock exchange on which the Notes may be listed in each case, as approved by the Trustee.

In addition, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Bearer Notes denominated in U.S. dollars in the circumstances described in paragraph (c) above.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

(f) **Unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons:**

- (i) Upon the due date for redemption of Bearer Notes which comprise Fixed Rate Notes, such Notes should be surrendered for payment together with all unmaturing Coupons (if any) relating thereto, failing which an amount equal to the face value of each missing unmaturing Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, that proportion of the amount of such missing unmaturing Coupon that the sum of principal so paid bears to the total principal due) shall be deducted from the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, due for payment. Any amount so deducted shall be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of such missing Coupon within a period of 10 years from the Relevant Date for the payment of such principal (whether or not such Coupon has become void pursuant to Condition 9).
 - (ii) Upon the due date for redemption of any Bearer Note comprising a Floating Rate Note unmaturing Coupons relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.
 - (iii) Upon the due date for redemption of any Bearer Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no Coupon shall be delivered in respect of such Talon.
 - (iv) Where any Bearer Note that provides that the relative unmaturing Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Notes is presented for redemption without all unmaturing Coupons, and where any Bearer Note is presented for redemption without any unexchanged Talon relating to it, redemption shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require.
 - (v) If the due date for redemption of any Note is not a due date for payment of interest, interest accrued from the preceding due date for payment of interest or the Interest Commencement Date, as the case may be, shall only be payable against presentation (and surrender if appropriate) of the relevant Bearer Note or Certificate representing it, as the case may be. Interest accrued on a Note that only bears interest after its Maturity Date shall be payable on redemption of such Note against presentation of the relevant Note or Certificate representing it, as the case may be.
- (g) **Talons:** On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Bearer Note, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (and if necessary another Talon for a further Coupon sheet) (but excluding any Coupons that may have become void pursuant to Condition 9).
- (h) **Non-Business Days:** If any date for payment in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a business day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following

business day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, “**business day**” means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business, in the relevant place of presentation, in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as “**Financial Centres**” hereon and:

- (i) (in the case of a payment in a currency other than euro) where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency; or
- (ii) (in the case of a payment in euro) which is a TARGET Business Day.

8. Taxation

All payments of principal and interest by or on behalf of the Issuer or any Guarantor in respect of the Notes and the Coupons shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the United Kingdom or any political subdivision or authority thereof or therein having power to tax unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In that event, except to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made in respect of FATCA, or any agreement entered into pursuant to FATCA, the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantors shall pay such additional amounts as shall result in the receipt by the Noteholders and Couponholders of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to anything done (including any withholding or deduction made) under or pursuant to FATCA or with respect to any Note or Coupon:

- (a) **Other connection:** presented for payment or held by, or by a third party on behalf of, a holder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the United Kingdom other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon; or
- (b) **Presentation more than 30 days after the Relevant Date:** presented (or in respect of which the Certificate representing it is presented) for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the holder of it would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting it for payment on the last day of such period of 30 days; or
- (c) **Declaration of exemption:** presented for payment by, or on behalf of, a holder who would be able to avoid such withholding or deduction by satisfying any statutory requirements (including but not limited to obtaining and/or presenting any form of certificate) or by making a declaration or any other statement or claim for exemption (including, but not limited to, a declaration of non residence), but fails to do so.

As used in these Conditions, “**Relevant Date**” in respect of any Note or Coupon means the date on which payment in respect of it first becomes due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (if earlier) the date seven days after that on which notice is duly given to the Noteholders that, upon further presentation of the Note (or relative Certificate) or Coupon being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation. References in these Conditions to (i) “**principal**” shall be deemed to include any premium payable in respect of the Notes, all Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts, Amortised Face Amounts and all other amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to Condition 6 or any amendment or supplement to it, (ii) “**interest**” shall be deemed to include all Interest Amounts and all other amounts payable pursuant to Condition 5 or any amendment or supplement to it and (iii) “**principal**” and/or “**interest**” shall be deemed to include any additional amounts that may be payable under this Condition or any undertaking given in

addition to or in substitution for it under the Trust Deed. For the avoidance of doubt, any withholding or deduction made in respect of any agreement entered into pursuant to FATCA shall be treated as a withholding or deduction required by law.

9. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer or any Guarantor for payment in respect of the Notes and Coupons (which, for this purpose, shall not include Talons) and the Guarantee shall be prescribed and become void unless made within 10 years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

10. Events of Default

If any of the following events (each an “**Event of Default**”) occurs, the Trustee at its discretion may, and if so directed by the holders of at least one-fifth in nominal amount of the Notes then outstanding or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders shall, subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction (but, in the case of the happening of any of the events mentioned in paragraph (b) below and, in relation to a Material Subsidiary, any of the events mentioned in paragraphs (c) to (i) inclusive below, only if the Trustee shall have certified in writing that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders), give notice to the Issuer that the Notes are, and they shall immediately become, due and payable at their Early Redemption Amount together (if applicable) with accrued interest:

- (a) default is made for more than 14 days (in the case of interest) or seven days (in the case of principal) in the payment on the due date of interest or principal in respect of any of the Notes;
- (b) the Issuer or any Guarantor fails to perform or observe any of its other obligations under these Conditions or the Trust Deed and (except where the Trustee considers such failure to be incapable of remedy) such failure continues for the period of 30 days after written notice of such failure shall have been given to the Issuer and the Guarantors by the Trustee requiring the same to be remedied;
- (c) any Moneys Borrowed owing by the Issuer or any Guarantor or any Material Subsidiary is validly declared to be due and payable prior to the date on which the same would otherwise become due and payable by reason of an event of default (howsoever described) in relation thereto or the Issuer or any Guarantor or Material Subsidiary defaults in the repayment of any Moneys Borrowed at the maturity thereof as extended by any applicable grace period (or in the case of any Moneys Borrowed payable on demand, within seven days of such demand) or if any guarantee or indemnity in respect of Moneys Borrowed of any party given by the Issuer or any Guarantor or any Material Subsidiary shall not be paid when due and called upon (as extended by any applicable grace period), provided that the aggregate amount of the relevant Moneys Borrowed, guarantees and indemnities in respect of which one of the events mentioned in this paragraph (c) has occurred exceeds £5,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency or currencies as at the date the same became due and payable or the relevant event of default occurs or such payment is not made) and, in any such case, the liability of the Issuer, Guarantor or Material Subsidiary is not being contested in good faith;
- (d) an administrator is appointed in relation to the Issuer or any Guarantor or any Material Subsidiary or a final order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer or any Guarantor or any Material Subsidiary or other analogous bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings and, where possible, is not discharged or stayed within a period of 30 days (in each case except for the purposes of and followed by a reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation, consolidation or voluntary winding-up either (i) on terms previously approved by the Trustee in writing or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders or (ii) in the case of a Material Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor), the result of which will be that all or substantially all of the Material Subsidiary's assets and undertaking will be transferred to or otherwise be vested in another solvent entity within the Group which is or thereupon becomes a

Material Subsidiary. If any two directors of such transferee entity certify that, in their opinion, such entity is solvent, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on such certification without further investigation or liability);

- (e) the Issuer or any Guarantor or Material Subsidiary becomes insolvent within the meaning of Section 123(1)(e) of the Insolvency Act 1986 or is determined by any competent court to be insolvent or bankrupt;
- (f) any kind of composition, scheme of arrangement, compromise or other similar arrangement involving the Issuer or any Guarantor or Material Subsidiary and its non-Group creditors generally is entered into or made or any moratorium is agreed or is declared or comes into effect in relation to all or substantially all of the debts of the Issuer or any Guarantor or Material Subsidiary owing to non-Group creditors (in each case except for the purposes of and followed by a reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation, consolidation or voluntary winding-up either (i) on terms previously approved by the Trustee in writing or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders or (ii) in the case of a Material Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor), the result of which will be that all or substantially all of the Material Subsidiary's assets and undertaking will be transferred to or otherwise be vested in another solvent entity within the Group which is or thereupon becomes a Material Subsidiary. If any two directors of such transferee entity certify that, in their opinion, such entity is solvent, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on such certification without further investigation or liability);
- (g) an administrative or other receiver or other similar official is appointed in relation to the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking, property and assets of the Issuer or any Guarantor or Material Subsidiary as a consequence of bankruptcy or insolvency;
- (h) a distress, execution or any similar proceedings is levied or enforced upon or sued out against or any involuntary public or private sale procedures are commenced in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the chattels or property of the Issuer or any Guarantor or Material Subsidiary and in any such case is not removed, paid out or discharged within 60 days;
- (i) any present or future Security Interest created or assumed by the Issuer or any Guarantor or any Material Subsidiary becomes enforceable and is enforced in respect of all or a material part of the assets of the Issuer, or such Guarantor or any Material Subsidiary;
- (j) the Issuer or any Guarantor or any Material Subsidiary ceases or threatens (through an action of the board of directors) to cease to carry on business or stops or suspends or threatens (through an action of the board of directors) to stop or suspend payment of its debts generally (in each case except for the purposes of and followed by a reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation, consolidation or voluntary winding-up either (i) on terms previously approved by the Trustee in writing or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders or (ii) in the case of a Material Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor), the result of which will be that all or substantially all of the Material Subsidiary's assets and undertaking will be transferred to or otherwise be vested in another solvent entity within the Group); or
- (k) any event occurs that under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction has an analogous effect to any of the events referred to in paragraphs (e), (f), (g) or (h) above.

In this Condition 10:

"Consolidated EBITA" means, in respect of any period, the consolidated profit of the Group and the profits of any joint venture and associates of the Group for that period:

- (i) after adding back (to the extent otherwise deducted) interest payable;
- (ii) before any deduction for or on account of taxation;
- (iii) after adding back (to the extent otherwise deducted) any amount attributable to the impairment of goodwill;

- (iv) after adding back (to the extent otherwise deducted) any amount attributable to the amortisation or impairment of intangible assets;
- (v) excluding any item of income or expense that is material (either individually or in aggregate) and either of an unusual or a non-recurring nature including, without limitation, any such item:
 - (a) in relation to:-
 - (a) the restructuring of the activities of an entity;
 - (b) disposals, revaluations or impairment of non-current assets; or
 - (c) disposals of assets associated with discontinued operations; or
 - (b) which is a reversal of any item falling within this paragraph (v); and
- (vi) excluding the effect under IAS 32 and IAS 39 of the fair valuation of derivative assets and liabilities,

all as determined in accordance with IFRS.

“Gross Tangible Assets” means, in relation to the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer or grouping of the foregoing referred to in the Conditions, the total of the fixed and current assets of such entity or grouping, but excluding:

- (i) sums due to such entity or grouping from other members of the Group; and
- (ii) any amounts attributable to goodwill and other intangible assets,

as determined in accordance with IFRS.

“Group” means the Issuer and its Subsidiaries for the time being.

“IAS 32” means International Accounting Standard 32 (Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation), as in force at 31 December 2017 and as applied by the Issuer in connection with the preparation of its annual audited financial statements for the financial years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017.

“IAS 39” means International Accounting Standard 39 (Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement), as in force at 31 December 2017 and as applied by the Issuer in connection with the preparation of its annual audited financial statements for the financial years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017.

“IFRS” means international accounting standards within the meaning of Regulation 1606/2002 on the Application of International Accounting Standards as applied by the Issuer in connection with the preparation of its annual audited financial statements for the financial years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017.

A company is a **“Subsidiary”** of another company, if that other company:

- (i) holds a majority of the voting rights in it, or
- (ii) is a member of it and has the right to appoint or remove a majority of its board of directors, or
- (iii) is a member of it and controls alone, pursuant to an agreement with other members, a majority of the voting rights in it,

or if it is a Subsidiary of a company that is itself a Subsidiary of that other company.

“Material Subsidiary” means each Subsidiary of the Issuer from time to time, whether owned at the date of the issuance of Notes or acquired subsequently:

- (i) whose Gross Tangible Assets represents 5% or more of the Gross Tangible Assets of the Group, immediately before the relevant company becomes a Subsidiary of the Issuer in the case of an acquired Subsidiary of the Issuer; or
- (ii) whose profit for the financial period of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries then most recently ended (calculated with respect to such Subsidiary in the same manner as Consolidated EBITA is calculated) represents 5% or more of Consolidated EBITA, immediately before the relevant company becomes a Subsidiary of the Issuer in the case of an acquired Subsidiary of the Issuer.

In the case of such a Subsidiary which itself has Subsidiaries (the “**Relevant Group**”), the calculation shall be made by comparing the Gross Tangible Assets or consolidated profit (calculated in the same manner as Consolidated EBITA is calculated), as the case may be, of the Relevant Group to the Gross Tangible Assets or Consolidated EBITA of the Group.

A certificate of two directors or a director and a secretary of the Issuer or any Guarantor (as the case may be) listing their respective Subsidiaries and stating that in their opinion a Subsidiary is or is not or was or was not at any particular time or throughout any particular period a Material Subsidiary shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties.

“**Moneys Borrowed**” of any person means, without duplication:

- (i) any indebtedness for moneys borrowed of such person including, without limitation, indebtedness created by means of acceptances, the issue of loan stock and any liability evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments;
- (ii) capitalised rental obligations of such person under finance leases; and
- (iii) any guarantees or indemnities given by such person in respect of any obligations described in paragraph (a) or (b) above of another person not being a member of the Group (it being understood that the liability on any date in respect of any guarantee of obligations under a credit facility shall be an amount equal to the funded obligations for Moneys Borrowed under such facility as of such date).

11. Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution

- (a) **Meetings of Noteholders:** The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) of a modification of any of these Conditions or any provisions of the Trust Deed. Such a meeting may be convened by Noteholders holding not less than 10% in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. The quorum for any meeting convened to consider an Extraordinary Resolution shall be two or more persons holding or representing a clear majority in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting two or more persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the nominal amount of the Notes held or represented, unless the business of such meeting includes consideration of proposals, *inter alia*, (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Notes or any date for payment of interest or Interest Amounts on the Notes, (ii) to reduce or cancel the nominal amount of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Notes, (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Notes or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Notes, (iv) if a Minimum and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest or Redemption Amount is shown hereon, to reduce any such Minimum and/or Maximum, (v) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount or the Optional Redemption Amount, including the method of calculating the Amortised Face Amount, (vi) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or denomination of the Notes, (vii) to modify or cancel the Guarantee (other than in circumstances described in Condition 11(c) below), or (viii) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Noteholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution, in which case the necessary quorum shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than

75%, or at any adjourned meeting not less than 25%, in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall be binding on Noteholders (whether or not they were present at the meeting at which such resolution was passed) and on all Couponholders.

The Trust Deed provides that a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75% in nominal amount of the Notes outstanding shall for all purposes be as valid and effective as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Noteholders duly convened and held. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

These Conditions may be completed in relation to any Series of Notes by the terms of the relevant Final Terms in relation to such Series.

- (b) **Modification of the Trust Deed:** The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to (i) any modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is, in its opinion, of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (ii) any other modification (except as mentioned in the Trust Deed), and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and, if the Trustee so requires, such modification shall be notified to the Noteholders as soon as practicable.
- (c) **Substitution:** The Trust Deed contains provisions permitting the Trustee to agree, subject to such amendment of the Trust Deed and such other conditions as the Trustee may require, but without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, to the substitution of the Issuer's successor in business or any Subsidiary (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the Issuer or its successor in business in place of the Issuer, or of any previous substituted company, as principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Notes.

The Trust Deed also contains provisions requiring the Trustee to agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, to the release of a guarantor in certain circumstances. In addition the Trust Deed contains provisions requiring the Issuer to procure the accession of a new guarantor in certain circumstances. Any such release or accession will occur if there is a release of a guarantor, or the accession of a new guarantor, under the terms of the Issuer's multi-currency facilities agreement dated 18 November 2010 (as subsequently amended, restated, modified, re-financed or replaced from time to time, the "**Facilities Agreement**") and will take effect as soon as is reasonably practicable following such release or accession under the Facilities Agreement. The Issuer will provide to the Trustee not less than 45 days' notice of any planned change of guarantor under the Facilities Agreement before any such change is to take effect under the Facilities Agreement.

- (d) **Entitlement of the Trustee:** In connection with the exercise of its functions (including but not limited to those referred to in this Condition) the Trustee shall have regard to the interests of the Noteholders as a class and shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual Noteholders or Couponholders and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders or Couponholders.

12. Enforcement

At any time after the Notes become due and payable, the Trustee may, at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings against the Issuer and/or any Guarantor as it may think fit to enforce the terms of the Trust Deed, the Notes and the Coupons, but it need not take any such proceedings unless (a) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or so requested in writing by Noteholders holding at least one-fifth in nominal amount of the Notes outstanding, and (b) it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or

prefunded to its satisfaction. No Noteholder or Couponholder may proceed directly against the Issuer or any Guarantor unless the Trustee, having become bound so to proceed, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

13. Indemnification of the Trustee

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility. The Trustee is entitled to enter into business transactions with the Issuer, the Guarantors and any entity related to the Issuer or any Guarantor without accounting for any profit.

The Trustee may rely without liability to Noteholders or Couponholders on a report, confirmation or certificate or any advice of any accountants, financial advisers, financial institution or any other expert, whether or not addressed to it and whether their liability in relation thereto is limited (by its terms or by any engagement letter relating thereto entered into by the Trustee or in any other manner) by reference to a monetary cap, methodology or otherwise. The Trustee may accept and shall be entitled to rely on any such report, confirmation or certificate or advice and such report, confirmation or certificate or advice shall be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Noteholders. However, the Trustee will have no recourse to the Issuer's auditors in respect of such certificates or reports unless the Issuer's auditors have agreed to address such certificates or reports to the Trustee.

14. Replacement of Notes, Certificates, Coupons and Talons

If a Note, Certificate, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and stock exchange or other relevant authority regulations, at the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent in Luxembourg (in the case of Bearer Notes, Coupons or Talons) and of the Registrar (in the case of Certificates) or such other Paying Agent or Transfer Agent, as the case may be, as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for the purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Noteholders, in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Note, Certificate, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Notes, Certificates, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Certificates, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

15. Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders create and issue further securities either having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest on them) and so that such further issue shall be consolidated and form a single series with the outstanding securities of any series (including the Notes) or upon such terms as the Issuer may determine at the time of their issue. References in these Conditions to the Notes include (unless the context requires otherwise) any other securities issued pursuant to this Condition and forming a single series with the Notes. Any further securities forming a single series with the outstanding securities of any series (including the Notes) constituted by the Trust Deed or any deed supplemental to it shall, and any other securities may (with the consent of the Trustee), be constituted by the Trust Deed. The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening a single meeting of the Noteholders and the holders of securities of other series where the Trustee so decides.

16. Notices

Notices to the holders of Registered Notes shall be mailed to them at their respective addresses in the Register and deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing. Notices to the holders of Bearer Notes shall be valid if published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*). If in the opinion of the Trustee any such

publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in another leading daily English language newspaper with general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which publication is made, as provided above.

Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Bearer Notes in accordance with this Condition.

17. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of the Notes under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

18. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

- (a) **Governing Law:** The Trust Deed, the Notes, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.
- (b) **Jurisdiction:** The Courts of England are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with any Notes, Coupons or Talons and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with any Notes, Coupons or Talons ("**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts. The Issuer and the Guarantors have in the Trust Deed irrevocably submitted to the jurisdiction of such courts.

SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

1. Initial Issue of Notes

Each Series (as defined in “*Summary*”) of Notes in bearer form will be represented on issue by a temporary global note in bearer form (each a “**Temporary Global Note**”) or a permanent global note in bearer form (each a “**Permanent Global Note**” (and, together with a Temporary Global Note, the “**Global Notes**”). Notes in registered form will be represented by registered certificates (each a “**Certificate**”), one Certificate being issued in respect of each Noteholder’s entire holding of Registered Notes of one Series. Registered Notes issued in global form will be represented by registered global certificates (“**Global Certificates**”). If the Global Notes are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in new global note (“**NGN**”) form, the Global Notes will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the relevant Tranche (as defined in “*Summary*”) to a common safekeeper (the “**Common Safekeeper**”) for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (“**Euroclear**”) and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (“**Clearstream, Luxembourg**”). Global Notes which are not issued in NGN form (“**Classic Global Notes**” or “**CGNs**”) and Certificates will be deposited on the issue date of the relevant Tranche with a common depositary on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The provisions governing the exchange of interests in Global Notes for other Global Notes and definitive Notes are described in this Section.

Where the Global Notes issued in respect of any Tranche are in NGN form, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be notified by or on behalf of the Issuer whether or not such Global Notes are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility. Neither depositing the Global Notes with the Common Safekeeper nor indicating that they are to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

Global notes which are issued in CGN form and Certificates may be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a Common Depositary.

If the Global Note is a CGN, upon the initial deposit of a Global Note with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (the “**Common Depositary**”) or registration of Registered Notes in the name of any nominee for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and delivery of the relative Global Certificate to the Common Depositary, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Notes equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid. If the Global Note is an NGN, the nominal amount of the Notes shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. The records of such clearing system shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Notes represented by the Global Note and a statement issued by such clearing system at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant clearing system at that time.

Notes that are initially deposited with the Common Depositary may also be credited to the accounts of subscribers with (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg held by such other clearing systems. Conversely, Notes that are initially deposited with any other clearing system may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or other clearing systems.

2. Relationship of Accountholders with Clearing Systems

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other permitted clearing system (“**Alternative Clearing System**”) as the holder of a Note represented by a Global Note or a Global Certificate must look solely to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any such Alternative Clearing System (as the case may be) for his share of each payment made by the Issuer to the bearer of such Global Note or the holder of the underlying Registered Notes, as the case may be, and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Notes or Global Certificates, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, or such Alternative

Clearing System (as the case may be). Such persons shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due on the Notes for so long as the Notes are represented by such Global Note or Global Certificate and such obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to the bearer of such Global Note or the holder of the underlying Registered Notes, as the case may be, in respect of each amount so paid.

In certain circumstances, Investors may also hold interests in the Notes through CREST through the issuance of CDIs, representing interests in the underlying Notes. CDIs are constituted under English law and transferred through CREST and will be issued by the CREST Depository pursuant to the CREST Deed Poll. Neither the Notes nor any rights attached thereto will be issued, settled, held or transferred within the CREST system other than through the issue, settlement holding or transfer of CDIs. CDI holders will not be entitled to deal directly in the Notes and, accordingly, all dealings in the Notes will be effected through CREST in relation to the holding of CDIs.

3. Exchange

3.1 Temporary Global Notes

Each Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date:

- (i) if the relevant Final Terms indicates that such Global Note is issued in compliance with TEFRA C or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable (as to which, see “*Summary – Element C.5*”), in whole, but not in part, for the Definitive Notes defined and described below; and
- (ii) otherwise, in whole or in part upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Agency Agreement for interests in a Permanent Global Note or, if so provided in the relevant Final Terms, for Definitive Notes.

In relation to any issue of Notes which are expressed to be Temporary Global Notes exchangeable for definitive notes, such Notes shall be issued only in a principal amount which is an integral multiple of the Specified Denomination.

3.2 Permanent Global Notes

Each Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date in whole but not, except as provided under paragraph 3.4 below, in part for Definitive Notes if the Permanent Global Note is held on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or an Alternative Clearing System and any such clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or in fact does so.

In the event that a Global Note is exchanged for Definitive Notes, such Definitive Notes shall be issued in Specified Denomination(s) only. A Noteholder who holds a principal amount of less than the minimum Specified Denomination will not receive a definitive Note in respect of such holding and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that it holds an amount equal to one or more Specified Denominations.

3.3 Permanent Global Certificates

If the Final Terms state that the Notes are to be represented by a Permanent Global Certificate on issue, the following will apply in respect of transfers of Notes held in Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or an Alternative Clearing System. These provisions will not prevent the trading of interests in the Notes within a clearing system whilst they are held on behalf of such clearing system, but will limit the circumstances in which the Notes may be withdrawn from the relevant clearing system.

Transfers of the holding of Notes represented by any Global Certificate pursuant to Condition 2(b) may only be made in part:

- (i) if the relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so; or

(ii) with the consent of the Issuer,

provided that, in the case of the first transfer of part of a holding pursuant to paragraph 3.3(i) above, the Registered Holder has given the Registrar not less than 30 days' notice at its specified office of the Registered Holder's intention to effect such transfer.

3.4 **Delivery of Notes**

If the Global Note is a CGN, on or after any due date for exchange, the holder of a Global Note may surrender such Global Note or, in the case of a partial exchange, present it for endorsement to or to the order of the Issuing and Paying Agent. In exchange for any Global Note, or the part thereof to be exchanged, the Issuer will (i) in the case of a Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note, deliver, or procure the delivery of, a Permanent Global Note in an aggregate nominal amount equal to that of the whole or that part of a Temporary Global Note that is being exchanged or, in the case of a subsequent exchange, endorse, or procure the endorsement of, a Permanent Global Note to reflect such exchange or (ii) in the case of a Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes, deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Notes or if the Global Note is a NGN, the Issuer will procure that details of such exchange be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant clearing system. In this Prospectus, "**Definitive Notes**" means, in relation to any Global Note, the definitive Bearer Notes for which such Global Note may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons that have not already been paid on the Global Note and a Talon). Definitive Notes will be security printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirements in or substantially in the form set out in the Schedules to the Trust Deed. On exchange in full of each Permanent Global Note, the Issuer will, if the holder so requests, procure that it is cancelled and returned to the holder together with the relevant Definitive Notes.

3.5 **Exchange Date**

"**Exchange Date**" means, in relation to a Temporary Global Note, the day falling after the expiry of 40 days after its issue date and, in relation to a Permanent Global Note, a day falling not less than 60 days after that on which the notice requiring exchange is given and on which banks are open for business in the city in which the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent is located and in the city in which the relevant clearing system is located.

3.6 **Crest Depository Interests**

Following their delivery into a clearing system, interests in Notes may be delivered, held and settled in CREST by means of the creation of CDIs representing the interests in the relevant Underlying Notes. The CDIs will be issued by the CREST Depository to CDI Holders and will be governed by English law.

The CDIs will represent indirect interests in the interest of the CREST Nominee in the Underlying Notes. Pursuant to the CREST Manual, Notes held in global form may be settled through CREST, and the CREST Depository will issue CDIs. The CDIs will be independent securities, constituted under English law which may be held and transferred through CREST.

Interests in the Underlying Notes will be credited to the CREST Nominee's account with Euroclear and the CREST Nominee will hold such interests as nominee for the CREST Depository which will issue CDIs to the relevant CREST participants.

Each CDI will be treated by the CREST Depository as if it were one Underlying Note, for the purposes of determining all rights and obligations and all amounts payable in respect thereof. The CREST Depository will pass on to CDI Holders any interest or other amounts received by it as holder of the Underlying Notes on trust for such CDI Holder. CDI Holders will also be able to receive from the CREST Depository notices of meetings of holders of Underlying Notes and other relevant notices issued by the Issuer.

Transfers of interests in Underlying Notes by a CREST participant to a participant of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be effected by cancellation of the CDIs and transfer of an interest in such Underlying Notes to the account of the relevant participant with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

The CDIs will have the same International Securities Identification Number (“**ISIN**”) as the ISIN of the Underlying Notes and will not require a separate listing on the Official List.

Prospective subscribers for Notes represented by CDIs are referred to Chapter 3 of the CREST Manual which contains the form of the CREST Deed Poll entered into by the CREST Depository. The rights of the CDI Holders will be governed by the arrangements between CREST, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and the Issuer including the CREST Deed Poll (in the form contained in Chapter 3 of the CREST International Manual (which forms part of the CREST Manual)) executed by the CREST Depository. These rights may be different from those of holders of Notes which are not represented by CDIs.

If issued, CDIs will be delivered, held and settled in CREST, by means of the CREST International Settlement Links Service. The settlement of the CDIs by means of the CREST International Settlement Links Service has the following consequences for CDI Holders:

- (i) CDI Holders will not be the legal owners of the Underlying Notes. The CDIs are separate legal instruments from the Underlying Notes to which they relate and represent an indirect interest in such Underlying Notes.
- (ii) The Underlying Notes themselves (as distinct from the CDIs representing indirect interests in such Underlying Notes) will be held in an account with a custodian. The custodian will hold the Underlying Notes through a clearing system. Rights in the Underlying Notes will be held through custodial and depository links through the appropriate clearing systems. The legal title to the Underlying Notes or to interests in the Underlying Notes will depend on the rules of the clearing system in or through which the Underlying Notes are held.
- (iii) Rights under the Underlying Notes cannot be enforced by CDI Holders except indirectly through the intermediary depositories and custodians described above. The enforcement of rights under the Underlying Notes will therefore be subject to the local law of the relevant intermediary. The rights of CDI Holders to the Underlying Notes are represented by the entitlements against the CREST Depository which (through the CREST Nominee) holds interests in the Underlying Notes. This could result in an elimination or reduction in the payments that otherwise would have been made in respect of the Underlying Notes in the event of any insolvency or liquidation of a relevant intermediary, in particular where the Underlying Notes held in clearing systems are not held in special purpose accounts and are fungible with other securities held in the same accounts on behalf of other customers of the relevant intermediaries.
- (iv) The CDIs issued to CDI Holders will be constituted and issued pursuant to the CREST Deed Poll. CDI Holders will be bound by all provisions of the CREST Deed Poll and by all provisions of or prescribed pursuant to the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules and CDI Holders must comply in full with all obligations imposed on them by such provisions.
- (v) Potential Investors should note that the provisions of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules contain indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings to be given by CDI Holders and limitations on the liability of the issuer of the CDIs, the CREST Depository.
- (vi) CDI Holders may incur liabilities resulting from a breach of any such indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings in excess of the money invested by them. The attention of potential Investors is drawn to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules, copies of which are available from CREST at 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB or by calling +44 (0) 207 849 0000 or from the CREST website at www.euroclear.com/site/public/EUI.
- (vii) Potential Investors should note CDI Holders may be required to pay fees, charges, costs and expenses to the CREST Depository in connection with the use of the CREST International Settlement Links Service. These will include the fees and expenses charged by the CREST Depository in respect of the provision of services by it under the

CREST Deed Poll and any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may be or become payable in connection with the holding of the CDI's through the CREST International Settlement Links Service.

- (viii) Potential Investors should note that none of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Dealers, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or their respective advisers will have any responsibility for the performance by any intermediaries or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.
- (ix) Potential Investors should note that Notes issued in Temporary Global Note form exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note will not be eligible for CREST settlement as CDIs. As such, Investors investing in the Underlying Notes through CDIs will only receive the CDIs after such Temporary Global Note is exchanged for a Permanent Global Note, which could take up to 40 days after the issue of the Underlying Notes. It is anticipated that Notes eligible for CREST settlement as CDIs will be issued directly in permanent global form.

4. Amendment to Conditions

The Temporary Global Notes, Permanent Global Notes and Global Certificates contain provisions that apply to the Notes that they represent, some of which modify the effect of the terms and conditions of the Notes set out in this Prospectus. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

4.1 Payments

No payment falling due after the Exchange Date will be made on any Global Note unless exchange for an interest in a Permanent Global Note or for Definitive Notes is improperly withheld or refused. Payments on any Temporary Global Note issued in compliance with TEFRA D before the Exchange Date will only be made against presentation of certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Agency Agreement. All payments in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note in CGN form will be made against presentation for endorsement and, if no further payment falls to be made in respect of the Notes, surrender of that Global Note to or to the order of the Issuing and Paying Agent or such other Paying Agent as shall have been notified to the Noteholders for such purpose. If the Global Note is a CGN, a record of each payment so made will be endorsed on each Global Note, which endorsement will be prima facie evidence that such payment has been made in respect of the Notes. If the Global Note is a NGN, the Issuer shall procure that details of each such payment shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant clearing system and in the case of payments of principal, the nominal amount of the Notes recorded in the records of the relevant clearing system and represented by the Global Note will be reduced accordingly. Payments under the NGN will be made to its holder. Each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries in the records of the relevant clearing system shall not affect such discharge. For the purpose of any payments made in respect of a Global Note, the relevant place of presentation shall be disregarded in the definition of "business day" set out in Condition 7(h) (*Non-Business Days*).

4.2 Prescription

Claims against the Issuer in respect of Notes that are represented by a Permanent Global Note will become void unless it is presented for payment within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8).

4.3 Meetings

The holder of a Permanent Global Note or of the Notes represented by a Global Certificate shall (unless such Permanent Global Note or Global Certificate represents only one Note) be treated as being two persons for the purposes of any quorum requirements of a meeting of Noteholders and, at any such meeting, the holder of a Permanent Global Note shall be treated as having one vote in respect of each integral currency unit of the Specified Currency of the

Notes. (All holders of Registered Notes are entitled to one vote in respect of each integral currency unit of the Specified Currency of the Notes comprising such Noteholder's holding, whether or not represented by a Global Certificate.)

4.4 Cancellation

Cancellation of any Note represented by a Permanent Global Note that is required by the Conditions to be cancelled (other than upon its redemption) will be effected by reduction in the nominal amount of the relevant Permanent Global Note.

4.5 Purchase

Notes represented by a Permanent Global Note may only be purchased by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries if they are purchased together with the rights to receive all future payments of interest (if any) thereon.

4.6 Issuer's Option

Any option of the Issuer provided for in the Conditions of any Notes while such Notes are represented by a Permanent Global Note shall be exercised by the Issuer giving notice to the Noteholders within the time limits set out in and containing the information required by the Conditions, except that the notice shall not be required to contain the serial numbers of Notes drawn in the case of a partial exercise of an option and accordingly no drawing of Notes shall be required. In the event that any option of the Issuer is exercised in respect of some but not all of the Notes of any Series, the rights of accountholders with a clearing system in respect of the Notes will be governed by the standard procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) or any other Alternative Clearing System (as the case may be).

4.7 Noteholders' Options

Any option of the Noteholders provided for in the Conditions of any Notes while such Notes are represented by a Permanent Global Note may be exercised by the holder of the Permanent Global Note giving notice to the Issuing and Paying Agent within the time limits relating to the deposit of Notes with a Paying Agent set out in the Conditions substantially in the form of the notice available from any Paying Agent, except that the notice shall not be required to contain the serial numbers of the Notes in respect of which the option has been exercised, and stating the nominal amount of Notes in respect of which the option is exercised and at the same time, where the Permanent Global Note is a CGN, presenting the Permanent Global Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent, or to a Paying Agent acting on behalf of the Issuing and Paying Agent, for notation. Where the Global Note is a NGN, the Issuer shall procure that details of such exercise shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant clearing system and the nominal amount of the Notes recorded in those records will be reduced accordingly.

4.8 NGN nominal amount

Where the Global Note is a NGN, the Issuer shall procure that any exchange, payment, cancellation, exercise of any option or any right under the Notes, as the case may be, in addition to the circumstances set out above shall be entered in the records of the relevant clearing systems and upon any such entry being made, in respect of payments of principal, the nominal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note shall be adjusted accordingly.

4.9 Trustee's Powers

In considering the interests of Noteholders while any Global Note is held on behalf of, or Registered Notes are registered in the name of any nominee for, a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with

entitlements to such Global Note or Registered Notes and may consider such interests as if such accountholders were the holders of the Notes represented by such Global Note or Global Certificate.

4.10 Events of Default

Each Global Note provides that the holder may cause such Global Note, or a portion of it, to become due and repayable in the circumstances described in Condition 10 by stating in the notice to the Issuing and Paying Agent the nominal amount of such Global Note that is becoming due and repayable.

4.11 Notices

So long as any Notes are represented by a Global Note and such Global Note is held on behalf of a clearing system, notices to the holders of Notes of that Series may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to that clearing system for communication by it to entitled accountholders in substitution for publication as required by the Conditions or by delivery of the relevant notice to the holder of the Global Note.

5. Record Date in respect of Registered Notes

Each payment in respect of Registered Notes whilst in global form will be made to, or to the order of, the person whose name is entered on the Register at the close of business on the record date which shall be on the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the date for payment, where Clearing System Business Day means Monday to Friday inclusive except 25 December and 1 January.

6. Electronic Consent and Written Resolution

While any Global Note is held on behalf of, or any Global Certificate is registered in the name of any nominee for, a clearing system, then:

- (a) approval of a resolution proposed by the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee (as the case may be) given by way of electronic consents communicated through the electronic communications systems of the relevant clearing system(s) in accordance with their operating rules and procedures by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75% in nominal amount of the Notes outstanding (an “**Electronic Consent**”) as defined in the Trust Deed) shall, for all purposes (including matters that would otherwise require an Extraordinary Resolution to be passed at a meeting for which the Special Quorum was satisfied), take effect as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Noteholders duly convened and held, and shall be binding on all Noteholders and holders of Coupons and Talons whether or not they participated in such Electronic Consent; and
- (b) where Electronic Consent is not being sought, for the purposes of determining whether a Written Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) has been validly passed, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on consent or instructions given in writing directly to the Issuer, the Guarantors and/or the Trustee, as the case may be, by accountholders in the clearing system with entitlements to such Global Note or Global Certificate or, where the accountholders hold any such entitlement on behalf of another person, on written consent from or written instruction by the person for whom such entitlement is ultimately beneficially held, whether such beneficiary holds directly with the accountholder or via one or more intermediaries and provided that, in each case, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee have obtained commercially reasonable evidence to ascertain the validity of such holding and have taken reasonable steps to ensure that such holding does not alter following the giving of such consent or instruction and prior to the effecting of such amendment. Any resolution passed in such manner shall be binding on all Noteholders and Couponholders, even if the relevant consent or instruction proves to be defective. As used in this paragraph, “**commercially reasonable evidence**” includes any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system, or issued by an accountholder of them or an intermediary in a holding chain, in relation to the holding

of interests in the Notes. Any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream, Luxembourg's CreationOnline system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the accountholder of a particular principal or nominal amount of the Notes is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding. The Issuer and/or the Guarantors shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any certificate or other document to such effect purporting to be issued by any such person and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency)

Final Terms dated [●]

International Personal Finance plc

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]
Guaranteed by IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance
Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited
under the EUR 1,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme

[Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors]

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors”, the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“**MiFID II**”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (“**IMD**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the “**Prospectus Directive**”). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the “**PRIPs Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPS Regulation.]

MiFID II product governance / target market

Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties, professional clients and retail clients, each as defined in MiFID II; **EITHER**¹ [and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate[, including investment advice, portfolio management, non-advised sales and pure execution services]² **OR**³ [(ii) all channels for distribution to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate; and (iii) the following channels for distribution of the Notes to retail clients are appropriate – investment advice[, and] portfolio management[, and] [non-advised sales] [and pure execution services][, subject to the distributor’s suitability and appropriateness obligations under MiFID II, as applicable]]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “distributor”) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels[, subject to the distributor’s suitability and appropriateness obligations under MiFID II, as applicable]⁴.

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Prospectus dated [●] 2018 [and the supplement(s) to it dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the “**Prospectus**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the

¹ Include for bonds that are not ESMA complex.

² This list may not be necessary especially for bonds that are not ESMA complex where all channels of distribution may be appropriate.

³ Include for certain ESMA complex bonds. This list may need to be amended, for example, if advised sales are deemed necessary. If there are advised sales, a determination of suitability will be necessary. In addition, if the Notes constitute “complex” products, pure execution services are not permitted to retail without the need to make the determination of appropriateness required under Article 25(3) of MiFID II.

⁴ If the Notes constitute “complex” products, pure execution services are not permitted to retail without the need to make the determination of appropriateness required under Article 25(3) of MiFID II. If there are advised sales, a determination of suitability will be necessary.

Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantors and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectus. However, a summary of the issue of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms. The Prospectus has been published on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at: <http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/prices-and-news/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>.]

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the **Conditions**) set forth in the Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [●] [which are incorporated by reference in the Prospectus dated [current date]]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated [current date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the **Prospectus**), save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [●]]. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantors and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the Prospectus [and the supplement(s) dated [●]]. However, a summary of the issue of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms. The Prospectus has been published on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at: <http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/prices-and-news/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>.]

1. (i) Issuer: International Personal Finance plc
- (ii) Guarantor: IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited
2. [(i)] Series Number: [●]
- (ii) Tranche Number: [●]
- [(iii)] Date on which the Notes become fungible: [Not Applicable/The Notes shall be consolidated, form a single series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the [●] on [●/the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Note for interests in the Permanent Global Note, as referred to in paragraph 21 below [which is expected to occur on or about [●]]].]
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
4. Aggregate Nominal Amount: [●]
- [(i)] Series: [●]
- [(ii)] Tranche: [●]
5. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●]]
6. (i) Specified Denominations: [●]
- [●] and integral multiples of [●] in excess thereof up to and including [●]. No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above [●].
- (ii) Calculation Amount: [●]
7. (i) Issue Date: [●]
- (ii) Interest Commencement Date: [●/Issue Date/Not Applicable]

8. Maturity Date: [●]
9. Interest Basis: [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
[[LIBOR/ USD LIBOR/EURIBOR/●]
+/- [●] per cent.
Floating Rate]
[Zero Coupon] (see paragraph [14][15][16]
below)
10. Redemption Basis: Subject to any purchase and cancellation or
early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on
the Maturity Date at [100] per cent. of their
nominal amount.
11. Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]
[Change of Control Put]
[Issuer Call]
[(further particulars specified below)]
13. Date [Board] approval for issuance
of Notes [and Guarantee] obtained: [●] [and [●], respectively]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. **Fixed Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on
each Interest Payment Date
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the
Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual/Actual/Actual – ISDA]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360/360/360/Bond Basis]
[30E/360/Eurobond Basis]
[30E/360 (ISDA)]
[Actual/Actual-ICMA]
- (vi) [Determination Dates: [●] in each year]
15. **Floating Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Interest Period(s): [●]
- (ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [[●] in each year, subject to adjustment in
accordance with the Business Day Convention
set out in (v) below]
- (iii) First Interest Payment Date: [●]
- (iv) Interest Period Date: [●]

- (v) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
- (vi) Business Centre(s): [●]
- (vii) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: Screen Rate Determination
- (viii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the [Agent]): [●]
- (ix) Screen Rate Determination:
- Reference Rate: [●]
- Relevant Financial Centre: [●]
- Relevant Time: [●]
- Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
- Relevant Screen Page: [●]
16. **Zero Coupon Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Amortisation Yield: [●] per cent. per annum
- (ii) [Reference Price: [●]]
- (iii) [Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption: [[Actual/Actual/Actual/Actual – ISDA]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360/360/360/Bond Basis]
[30E/360/Eurobond Basis]
[30E/360 (ISDA)]
[Actual/Actual-ICMA]]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

17. **Call Option** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
- (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (iv) Notice period: [●]
18. **Put Option** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Investor Put: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]

- | | | |
|------|--|--|
| (b) | Optional Redemption Date method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): | [●] per Calculation Amount |
| (c) | Notice period: | [●] |
| (ii) | Change of Control Put: | [Applicable/Not Applicable] |
| (a) | Optional Redemption Amount(s): | [101 per cent. per Calculation Amount] |
| (b) | Negative Rating Event Specified Rating (Condition 6(f)): | [●] |
| [(c) | Put Period: | [●]] |
| [(d) | Put Date: | [●]] |
| 19. | Final Redemption Amount of each Note: | [●] per Calculation Amount |
| 20. | Early Redemption Amount
Early Redemption Amount(s) per Calculation Amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default or other early redemption: | [[●] per Calculation Amount] |

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 21. | Form of Notes: | <p>Bearer Notes:</p> <p>[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]</p> <p>[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on [●] days' notice]</p> <p>[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]</p> <p>Registered Notes:</p> <p>Global Note registered in the name of a nominee for [a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]</p> |
| 22. | Name and address of Registrar: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| 23. | New Global Note: | [Yes] [No] |
| 24. | Financial Centre(s): | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| 25. | Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): | [No/Yes.] |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 26. Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors | <p>[Applicable/Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If the offer of the Notes do packaged products “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no KID will be prepared, “Applicable” should be specified.)</i></p> |
| 27. [Floating Rate Notes only – Benchmark | <p>Amounts payable under the Notes will be calculated by reference to [●] which is provided by [●]. As at [●], [●] [appears/does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 dated 8 June 2016 (the “Benchmark Regulations”)]</p> |

The Issuer

Signed on behalf of **International Personal Finance plc**

By:
Duly authorised

The Guarantors

Signed on behalf of **IPF Holdings Limited**

By:
Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of **International Personal Finance Investments Limited**

By:
Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of **IPF International Limited**

By:
Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of **MCB Finance Group Limited**

By:
Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING

- (i) Admission: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [[the electronic order book for retail bonds of the] London Stock Exchange's regulated market]/[the Regulated Market operated by BondSpot S.A.]/[the Regulated Market operated by the Warsaw Stock Exchange/Euronext Dublin]/[●], [a] regulated market[s] operated by [a] member state[s] of the European Union] with effect from [●].]
- (ii) Regulated or equivalent markets on which Notes of the same class are already admitted to trading: [Not Applicable]/[●]

2. RATINGS

- Ratings: [The Notes to be issued have been rated]/[Notes issued under the Programme are generally rated]:
- [Fitch: [●]]

3. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER]

[Save as discussed in ["Subscription and Sale"], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer./[●]]

4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

- (i) Reasons for the offer: [●]
- [(ii)] Estimated net proceeds: [●]
- [(iii)] Estimated total expenses: [●]

5. Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD

- Indication of yield: [●]

As set out above, the yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

6. [Floating Rate Notes only – HISTORIC INTEREST RATES]

Details of historic [LIBOR/USD LIBOR/EURIBOR/●] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].]

7. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

- ISIN Code: [●]
- Common Code: [●]
- Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable]/[●]
- Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]

Names and addresses of Calculation Agent(s) (if not Citibank, N.A., London Branch):

[●]

Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility

[Yes. Note that the designation “yes” means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intraday credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

[No. Whilst the designation is specified as “no” at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them, the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]]

8. DISTRIBUTION

(i) If syndicated:

(a) Names and addresses of Dealers and underwriting commitments:

[●]

(b) Date of [Subscription] Agreement:

[●]

(c) Names and addresses of Stabilising Manager(s) if any:

[Not Applicable]/[●]

(ii) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer:

[Not Applicable]/[●]

(iii) Indication of the overall amount of the underwriting commission and of the placing commission:

[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount

(iv) US Selling Restrictions:

[Reg. S Compliance Category [1/2/3]; TEFRA C/TEFRA D/TEFRA not applicable]]

(v) Public Offer:

[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(a) Name and address of financial intermediaries authorised to offer the Notes:

[●]

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| (b) | Country(ies) where the Public Offer [●] (the “ Public Offer Jurisdictions ”) may take place: | [United Kingdom]; [Poland]; [Slovakia]; [Czech Republic]; [Hungary]; [Spain]; [Romania]; [Latvia]; [Estonia]; [Finland]; [Lithuania] |
| (c) | Offer Period: | From [●] to [●]. |
| (d) | Further conditions attached to the consent to use: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| (e) | General consent: | [Not Applicable]/[Applicable] |

9. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| Offer Price: | [Issue Price] [●] |
| Conditions to which the offer is subject: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Description of the application process (including the time period, including any possible amendments, for which the offer will be open): | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries and, if so, which tranche is so reserved: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser: | [Not Applicable]/[●] |
| Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place. | [None]/[●] |

[ANNEX – FORM OF ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]

[●]

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme with a denomination of at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency)

Final Terms dated [●]

International Personal Finance plc

Issue of **[Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche]** **[Title of Notes]**

Guaranteed by IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited under the EUR 1,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme

[Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors]

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors”, the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“**MiFID II**”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (“**IMD**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the “**Prospectus Directive**”). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the “**PRIIPs Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]

MiFID II product governance / target market

Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in MiFID II; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “distributor”) should take into consideration the manufacturer[‘s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[‘s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.].

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Prospectus dated [●] 2018 [and the supplement(s) to it dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the **Prospectus**) for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the **Prospectus Directive**). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantors and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectus. The Prospectus has been published on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at: <http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/prices-and-news/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>.

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the **Conditions**) set forth in the Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [●]] [which are incorporated by reference in the Prospectus dated [current date]]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated [current date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the **Prospectus**), save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [●]]. Full information on

1.	[(i)] Issuer:	International Personal Finance plc
	[(ii)] Guarantor:	IPF Holdings Limited, International Personal Finance Investments Limited, IPF International Limited and MCB Finance Group Limited
2.	[(i)] Series Number:	[●]
	[(ii)] Tranche Number:	[●]
	[(iii)] Date on which the Notes become fungible:	[Not Applicable/The Notes shall be consolidated, form a single series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the [●] on [●/the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Note for interests in the Permanent Global Note, as referred to in paragraph [21] below [which is expected to occur on or about [●]].]
3.	Specified Currency or Currencies:	[●]
4.	Aggregate Nominal Amount of Notes:	[●]
	[(i)] Series:	[●]
	[(ii)] Tranche:	[●]
5.	Issue Price:	[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●]]
6.	(i) Specified Denominations:	[●] [●] and integral multiples of [●] in excess thereof up to and including [●]. No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above [●]
	(ii) Calculation Amount:	[●]
7.	(i) Issue Date:	[●]
	(ii) Interest Commencement Date	[●/Issue Date/Not Applicable]
8.	Maturity Date:	[●]
9.	Interest Basis:	[[●] per cent. Fixed Rate] [[LIBOR/USD LIBOR/EURIBOR/●] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate] [Zero Coupon] (see paragraph [14][15][16] below)
10.	Redemption/Payment Basis:	Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [100] per cent. of their nominal amount.
11.	Change of Interest Basis:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
12.	Put/Call Options:	[Investor Put] [Change of Control Put] [Issuer Call] [(further particulars specified below)]

13. Date [Board] approval for issuance of Notes [and Guarantee] respectively obtained: ☐ [and ☐

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. **Fixed Rate Note Provisions** ☐ [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: ☐ per cent. per annum [payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date]
 - (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): ☐ in each year
 - (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: ☐ per Calculation Amount
 - (iv) Broken Amount(s): ☐ per Calculation Amount payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] ☐
 - (v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual/Actual/Actual – ISDA] [Actual/365 (Fixed)] [Actual/365 (Sterling)] [Actual/360] [30/360/360/360/Bond Basis] [30E/360/Eurobond Basis] [30E/360 (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual-ICMA]
 - (vi) [Determination Dates: ☐ in each year]
15. **Floating Rate Note Provisions** ☐ [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Interest Period(s): ☐
 - (ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: ☐ in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (iv) below]
 - (iii) First Interest Payment Date: ☐
 - (iv) Interest Period Date: ☐
 - (v) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
 - (vi) Business Centre(s): ☐
 - (vii) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: Screen Rate Determination
 - (viii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the [Agent]): ☐
 - (ix) Screen Rate Determination:
 - Reference Rate: ☐
 - Relevant Financial Centre: ☐
 - Relevant time: ☐

- Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
- Relevant Screen Page: [●]
- (x) Margin(s): [+/-][●] per cent. per annum
- (xi) Minimum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum
- (xii) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum
- (xiii) Day Count Fraction: [●]
- 16. **Zero Coupon Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (i) Amortisation Yield: [●] per cent. per annum
 - (ii) [Reference Price: [●]]
 - (iii) [Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts:
 - [[Actual/Actual/Actual/Actual – ISDA]
 - [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
 - [Actual/360]
 - [Actual/365 (Sterling)]
 - [30/360/360/360/Bond Basis]
 - [30E/360/Eurobond Basis]
 - [30E/360 (ISDA)]
 - [Actual/Actual-ICMA]]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 17. **Call Option** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
 - (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (iii) If redeemable in part:
 - (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (iv) Notice period: [●]
- 18. **Put Option [Applicable/Not Applicable]**
 - (i) Investor Put: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
 - (b) Optional Redemption Date method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (c) Notice period: [●]
 - (ii) Change of Control Put: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (a) Optional Redemption Amount(s): 101 per cent. of the Calculation Amount

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------------------|
| (b) | Negative Rating Event Specified Rating (Condition 6(f)): | [●] |
| [(c) | Put Period: | [●]] |
| [(d) | Put Date: | [●]] |
| 19. | Final Redemption Amount of each Note: | [●] per Calculation Amount |
| 20. | Early Redemption Amount

Early Redemption Amount(s) per Calculation Amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default or other early redemption: | [[●] per Calculation Amount] |

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| 21. | Form of Notes: | Bearer Notes:

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on [●] days' notice]

[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]

Registered Notes:
[Global Note registered in the name of a nominee for [a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]] |
| 22. | Name and address of Registrar: | Not Applicable]/[●] |
| 23. | New Global Note: | [Yes] [No] |
| 24. | Financial Centre(s): | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| 25. | Talons for future Coupons or attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): | [No/Yes] |
| 26. | Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors | [Applicable/Not Applicable]

<i>(If the offer of the Notes do not constitute packaged products "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Notes may constitute "packaged" products and no KID will be prepared, "Applicable" should be specified.)</i> |

27. [Floating Rate Notes only – Benchmark Amounts payable under the Notes will be calculated by reference to [●] which is provided by [●]. As at [●], [●] [appears/does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 dated 8 June 2016 (the “**Benchmark Regulations**”)]

The Issuer

Signed on behalf of **International Personal Finance plc**

By:

Duly authorised

The Guarantors

Signed on behalf of **IPF Holdings Limited**

By:

Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of **International Personal Finance Investments Limited**

By:

Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of **IPF International Limited**

By:

Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of **MCB Finance Group Limited**

By:

Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING

- (i) Admission to trading: [Application [has been/will be] made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's regulated market]/[the Regulated Market operated by BondSpot S.A.]/[the Regulated Market operated by the Warsaw Stock Exchange/Euronext Dublin] [[●], [a] regulated market[s] operated by [a] member state[s] of the European Union] with effect from [●].]
- (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

2. RATINGS

- Ratings: The Notes to be issued have been rated:
[[Fitch: [●]]]

3. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER]

["Save as discussed in ["Subscription and Sale"], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer."/[●]]

5. [Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD]

- Indication of yield: [●]

6. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

- ISIN Code: [●]
- Common Code: [●]
- Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable]/[●]
- Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]
- [Names and addresses of Calculation Agent(s) (if not Citibank, N.A., London Branch): [●]
- Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility [Yes. Note that the designation "yes" means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intraday credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

[No. Whilst the designation is specified as “no” at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them, the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]]

7. DISTRIBUTION

US Selling Restrictions:

[Reg. S Compliance Category [1/2/3]; TEFRA C/TEFRA D/TEFRA not applicable]

[ANNEX – FORM OF ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]

[●]

GENERAL INFORMATION

- (1) It is expected that each Tranche of the Notes which is to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the Market will be admitted separately as and when issued, subject only to the issue of a temporary or Permanent Global Note (or one or more Certificates) in respect of each Tranche. The listing of the Programme in respect of the Notes is expected to be granted on or about 9 May 2018. Prior to official listing and admission to trading of any Tranche of Notes, however, dealings in such Notes will be permitted by the London Stock Exchange in accordance with its rules. Transactions will normally be effected for delivery on the third working day after the day of the transaction. Notes may also be issued on the basis that they will be admitted to trading by the Regulated Market operated by BondSpot S.A. or the Regulated Market operated by the Warsaw Stock Exchange, Euronext Dublin or any member state of the European Union in compliance with the requirements of the Polish Act on Offerings, or on the ORB.
- (2) The Issuer and the Guarantors have obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in the United Kingdom in connection with the establishment of the Programme. The establishment and update of the Programme was authorised by resolutions of the Board of IPF passed on 12 March 2010 and 22 February 2018, respectively and by the Executive Committee of IPF on 19 April 2010 and 19 April 2018, respectively.
- (3) There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or of the Group and no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or of the Group since 31 December 2017.
- (4) Save as disclosed below, there have been no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened) of which the Issuer is aware during the 12 months preceding the date of this Prospectus, which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Issuer and/or the Guarantors and/or the Group's financial position or profitability.
 - (a) On 24 December 2013 the Group announced that Provident Polska had received a notice from the Office, stating that the way Provident Polska calculates APR amounts to an infringement of consumer interests and subjected it to a fine of 12.4 million Polish Zloty (approximately £2.4 million). The Office believes that the fee for the optional home collection service and an associated preparatory fee should be included in the total cost of credit and, therefore, the APR figure. The Group disagrees with the Office's decision and has a legal opinion supporting the view that the way the fees are currently calculated is correct. The Group submitted its appeal and entered into further discussion with the Office following changes in its product structure to be compliant with the new legislation that came into force in March 2016 (referred at Section 2 "*Risk Factors – The Group is, and in the future may be, subject to regulatory and legal actions or intervention in the ordinary course of its business*"). Following various interlocutory hearings a verdict was issued by the court of first instance in November 2017 a significantly reduced fine. The ruling has been appealed and a hearing date for the appeal remains pending.
 - (b) In early 2017, the home credit company in Poland, Provident Polska, appealed decisions received from the Polish Tax Chamber (the upper tier of the Polish tax authority) with respect to its 2008 and 2009 financial years. The decisions for both years are the same and involve a transfer pricing challenge relating to an intra-group arrangement with a United Kingdom entity together with a challenge to the timing of taxation of home collection fee revenues. As stated in the announcement at the time of the 2008 decision (issued on 6 January 2017), the Group disagrees with the interpretation of the tax authority and will defend its position robustly. In that announcement the Group also stated its intention to initiate a process with the UK tax authority aimed at ensuring that the intra-group transaction is not subject to double taxation but is taxed in accordance with international tax principles. This process involves a negotiation between the UK and Polish tax authorities to determine the correct pricing of the intra-group transaction. The process was initiated during 2017 and in response the Polish court has stayed the hearings of the 2008 and 2009 appeals pending resolution of this process. In order to make the appeals, the Group paid the

amounts assessed which total £37 million comprising tax and associated interest. The 2010 and 2011 financial years are currently being audited by the tax authorities in Poland. In the event that the Polish tax authorities were to issue decisions following the same reasoning as the decisions for 2008 and 2009, a further payment of approximately £44 million would become payable. All subsequent financial years remain open to future audit.

- (c) In December 2015, an amendment to the Civil Code in Slovakia came into law which prohibits separate contracts for 'ancillary' services linked to the provision of consumer credit. The home collection service in Slovakia fell into this category. In addition, all costs associated with a loan, whether mandatory or not, must now fall within the existing remuneration cap which is currently approximately 26.5% per annum of issue value for loans greater than one year and 37% for shorter durations. As a result, the Group took the decision to suspend the issuing of new loans in Slovakia from 18 December 2015 and the Slovak subsidiary is now in formal liquidation. The Group has since run-off the agent-delivered home credit operations in Slovakia. In December 2016, the National Bank of Slovakia notified the Group's Slovak subsidiary of the commencement of official proceedings against it with respect to the exclusion of fees relating to its home collection service from the APR and remuneration cap (as outlined above). The Group submitted a response on 29 February 2017 but received an unfavourable decision in August 2017. The Group intends to appeal this decision and believes it has a strong defence based on a legal opinion and previous court decisions. If the National Bank's decision is confirmed a fine of Euro 90,000 will be payable and the decision that home collection fees should have been included in the APR calculation could be used by the court in hearings of claims brought by customers and could increase the number of customer claims initiated.
- (5) Amounts payable under the Notes may be calculated by reference to EURIBOR, LIBOR, USD LIBOR, LIBID, LIMEAN, WIBOR, PRIBOR, ROBOR, BUBOR or TIIE which are respectively provided by the EMMI, ICE, EBF, GPW, CFBF, NBR, MNB and Banco de México BDM. As at the date of this Prospectus, ICE appears on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("**ESMA**") pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation and the EMMI, EBF, GPW, CFBF, NBR, MNB and BDM do not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation.
- (6) IPF and Provident Financial plc ("**Provident Financial**") entered into a demerger agreement on 25 June 2007 to effect the demerger of IPF from the Provident Financial group and govern the relationship between their respective groups following the demerger. Pursuant to the demerger agreement, IPF became the owner of the entire issued share capital of Provident International Holdings Limited (which was the then holding company of Provident Financial's international division) and, thereby, its operating subsidiaries. The demerger agreement contains mutual indemnities under which IPF indemnifies the Provident Financial group against certain tax liabilities and liabilities arising in respect of the IPF business and Provident Financial similarly indemnifies the Group against certain tax liabilities and liabilities arising in respect of the businesses carried on by the Provident Financial group. These mutual indemnities are unlimited in terms of amount or duration and are customary for an agreement of this type.
- (7) Save as disclosed above, there are no material contracts entered into other than in the ordinary course of the Issuer's or any of the Guarantors' business, which could result in any member of the Issuer's Group being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Issuer's ability to meet its obligations to Noteholders in respect of the Notes being issued.
- (8) Each Bearer Note having a maturity of more than one year and any Coupon and Talon with respect to such a Bearer Note will bear the following legend: "Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code".
- (9) The Notes have been accepted for clearance through the Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg systems (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). Interests in the

Notes may also be held through the issuance of CDIs representing the underlying Notes. The Common Code, the ISIN and (where applicable) the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Notes will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium, the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg and the address of CREST is Euroclear UK & Ireland, 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB. The address of any alternative clearing system will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

- (10) The issue price and the amount of the relevant Notes will be determined, before filing of the relevant Final Terms of each Tranche, based on the prevailing market conditions. The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issues of Notes.
- (11) For so long as Notes may be issued pursuant to this Prospectus, the following documents will be available, during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays and public holidays excepted), for inspection at the office of the Issuer:
- (i) the Trust Deed (which includes the form of the Global Notes, the definitive Bearer Notes, the Certificates, the Coupons, and the Talons);
 - (ii) the Agency Agreement;
 - (iii) the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer;
 - (iv) the Issuer's Annual Report and Financial Statements 2016 containing the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the financial year ended 31 December 2016 together with the audit report thereon and notes thereto;
 - (v) the Issuer's Annual Report and Financial Statements 2017 containing the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the financial year ended 31 December 2017 together with the audit report thereon and notes thereto;
 - (vi) each Final Terms (save that Final Terms relating to a Note which is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area nor offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Directive will only be available for inspection by a holder of such Note and such holder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the Issuing and Paying Agent as to its holding of Notes and identity);
 - (vii) a copy of this Prospectus together with any Supplement to this Prospectus or further Prospectus; and
 - (viii) all reports, letters and other documents, balance sheets, valuations and statements by any expert any part of which is extracted or referred to in this Prospectus.

This Prospectus and the Final Terms for Notes that are listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Market will be published on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at:

<http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>.

- (12) The consolidated accounts of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017 contained in this Prospectus do not constitute statutory accounts within the meaning of Section 434 of the Companies Act 2006 (the "**Act**"). Statutory accounts for the financial years ended 31 December 2016 and 2017 have been delivered to the Registrar of Companies in England and Wales. The Issuer's auditors have made a report under Section 495 of the Act on the last statutory accounts that was not qualified within the meaning of Section 539 of the Act and did not contain a statement made under Section 498(2) or Section 498(3) of the Act. The report of the Issuer's auditors contained the following statement: "This report, including the opinions, has been prepared for and only for the company's members as a body in accordance with Sections 495 to 497 of the Companies Act 2006 and for no other purpose. We do not, in giving these opinions, accept or assume responsibility for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come save where expressly agreed by our prior consent in writing."

- (13) Deloitte LLP of 1 City Square, Leeds, LS1 2AL (registered to carry on audit work in the UK and Ireland by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales) have audited, and rendered unqualified audit reports on, the accounts of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017.
- (14) The yield for any particular Series of Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms and will be calculated on the basis of the compound annual rate of return if the relevant Notes were to be purchased at the Issue Price on the Issue Date and held to maturity. Set out below is an example formula for the purposes of calculating the yield of Fixed Rate Notes or Zero Coupon Notes. The Final Terms in respect of any Floating Rate Notes will not include any indication of yield.

$$\text{Issue Price} = \text{Rate of Interest} * \frac{1 - \left(\frac{1}{(1 + \text{Yield})^n} \right)}{\text{Yield}} + \left[\text{Final Redemption Amount} * \frac{1}{(1 + \text{Yield})^n} \right]$$

Where:

“Rate of Interest” means the Rate of Interest expressed as a percentage as specified in the applicable Final Terms and adjusted according to the frequency (and in the case of Zero Coupon Notes, means “0”) i.e. for a semi-annual paying Note, the rate of interest is half the stated annualised rate of interest in the Final Terms;

“Yield” means the yield to maturity calculated on a frequency commensurate with the frequency of interest payments as specified in the applicable Final Terms (and in the case of Zero Coupon Notes, means the Amortisation Yield as specified in the applicable Final Terms); and

“n” means the number of interest payments to maturity.

Set out below is a worked example illustrating how the yield on a Series of Fixed Rate Notes could be calculated on the basis of the above formula. It is provided for purposes of illustration only and should not be taken as an indication or prediction of the yield for any Series of Notes; it is intended merely to illustrate the way which the above formula could be applied.

Where:

N = 6

Rate of Interest = 3.875%

Issue Price = 99.392

Final Redemption Amount = 100

$$99.392 = 3.875 * \frac{1 - \left(\frac{1}{(1 + \text{Yield})^6} \right)}{\text{Yield}} + \left[100 * \frac{1}{(1 + \text{Yield})^6} \right]$$

Yield = 3.99% (calculated by iteration)

The yield specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of a Series of Notes will not be an indication of future yield.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

The following is an index that indicates the location in this Prospectus where certain terms have been defined. **[Page numbers subject to update]**

£	3	CDIs	41
£m	3	CER	58
€	3	Certificate	135
2010 PD Amending Directive	90	Certificates	108
30/360	117	CGNs	135
30E/360 (ISDA)	118	Change of Control	122
30E/360	117	Change of Control Period	124
360/360	117	Change of Control Put Date	123
Acceptance Statement.	103, 49	Change of Control Put Event Notice	122
Act	164	Change of Control Put Event	122
Actual/360	117	Change of Control Put Notice	123
Actual/365 (Fixed)	117	Change of Control Put Option	122
Actual/365 (Sterling)	117	Change of Control Put Period	123
Actual/Actual – ISDA	117	Classic Global Notes	135
Actual/Actual	117	Clearstream, Luxembourg	135
Actual/Actual-ICMA	118	CNB	92
Agency Agreement	107	Code	17
Alternative Clearing System	135	commercially reasonable evidence... ..	141
Alternative Performance Measures	70	Common Depository	135
APM	70	Common Safekeeper	135
APR	27, 82	Conditions	107
Arranger	1	Consolidated EBITA	111, 129
Authorised Offeror Contract	103	Consolidated Interest Payable	111
Authorised Offeror Terms	101	Consolidated Net Worth	111
Authorised Offerors	103	Consolidated Total Borrowings	112
Bank	125	Couponholders	107
Benchmark Regulations	148, 158	Coupons	11, 107
Bearer Notes	16, 107	CRA Regulation	3
BEPS	31	CREST Deed Poll	42
Board	72	CREST Depository	42
Bond Basis	117	CREST International Settlement Links Service	42
Brexit	20	CREST Manual	42
business day	109, 127	CREST Nominee	42
Business Day	116	CREST Rules	42
Calculation Agent(s)	107	CREST	41
Calculation Period	116	Czech Act on Banks	93
CCD	28, 82	Czech Capital Markets Act	92
CDI Holders	19, 41		

Czech Public Offer	92	holder	108
D ₁	117	Hungarian Banking Act.....	95
D ₂	116, 118	Hungarian Capital Markets Act.....	94
Day Count Fraction.....	116	Hungarian Public Offer	94
Dealers	1	IAS 32	112, 130
Dealer Agreement	89	IAS 39	112, 130
Definitive Notes	137	IFRS	70, 112, 130
Designated Territory	97	Initial Rating	124
Determination Date.....	118	Insurance Mediation Directive	90
Determination Period	118	IMD.....	143, 153
Electronic Consent	141	Interest Accrual Period	119
Elements	8	Interest Amount	119
EEA	143, 153	Interest Commencement Date	119
EU	82	Interest Determination Date	119
EUR	3	Interest Period Date	119
euro	3	Interest Period	119
Eurobond Basis	117	interest	127
Euroclear	135	Investor's Currency	40
Euro-zone	118	Investor.....	51, 100
Event of Default	128	IOSCO Benchmark Principles	37
Exchange Date.....	137	IPF	2, 43, 55
Exercise Notice	122	IPFIL.....	48
Facilities Agreement.....	132	ISDA Definitions	119
FATCA	41, 125	ISIN	138
FCA	44	Issue Date	107
Final Terms.....	2, 16	Issuer	2, 8, 43, 51, 103
Finance Lease	112	Issuing and Paying Agent.....	107
Financial Centres	127	LIBOR.....	51
Financial Instruments and Exchange Act	91	M ₁	118, 117
Fitch	124	M ₂	118, 117
FSCS	3, 21, 36	Material Subsidiary.....	130
FSMA	88	Mexico	96
FX.....	59	MiFID	101
General Consent	49, 101	MiFID II.....	90, 143, 153
Global Certificates	16, 135	Moneys Borrowed.....	112, 131
Global Notes.....	135	Moody's	124
Governance Code	75	n	165
Gross Tangible Assets	112, 130	NBFIs	28
Group	2, 55, 110, 112, 130	NBH	94
Guarantee	2, 43, 109	NBR	96
Guarantor	2, 8, 43	Negative Rating Event	124
Guarantors	2, 8, 43, 107	NGN	135

Noteholder	108	Relevant Time.....	119
Note	51	RFSA	95
Notes	2, 8, 103	Rolling Twelve Months	112
Offer Period	8	Romanian Banking Law	96
Office	29	Romanian Capital Markets Laws	95
ORB	40, 46	Romanian Public Offer	95
Paying Agents	107	Rules	101
Permanent Global Note	135	S&P	124
Permitted Security Interest	110	Securities Act	88
PFSA	92	Security Interest	109
Polish Act on Offerings	91	Semi-Annual Date	112
principal	127	Series	16
PRIIPs Regulation	143, 153	Slovak Act on Banks.....	94
Proceedings	134	Slovak Bonds Act	93
PROFECO	29, 85	Slovak Public Offer.....	93
Programme.....	2	Slovak Securities and Investment Act	93
Prospectus Directive	2, 90, 143, 153	Slovak Stock Exchange Act	93
Prospectus	2, 51, 103	Specific Consent	49, 101
Provident Financial.....	163	Specified Currency	119
Provident Romania.....	28	Stabilising Manager(s)	105
Public Offer Jurisdictions	99	sterling	3
Public Offer.....	90, 99, 103	Subsidiary	110, 112, 130
Public Offer Jurisdiction	8, 100	Substitute Rating Agency	124
Public Offering	92	Talons	107
Rate of Interest.....	119, 165	TARGET Business Day	116
Rating Agency	124	TARGET System	120
Record Date	125	TEFRA	17
Reference Banks	119	TEFRA C	17
Reference Rate	119	TEFRA D	17
Register	108	Temporary Global Note	135
Registered Notes	16, 107	Tranche	16, 107
Registrar.....	107	Transfer Agents	107
Relevant Announcement Date	122	Trust Deed	11, 107
Relevant Date.....	127	Trustee	46, 107
Relevant Financial Centre	119	Underlying Notes	41
Relevant Group	131	Y ₁	117
Relevant Implementation Date.....	90	Y ₂	117
Relevant Indebtedness.....	110	Year-End Date	112
Relevant Member State	90	Yield	165
Relevant Potential Change of Control Announcement.....	124		
Relevant Screen Page	119		

Registered Office of the Issuer

International Personal Finance plc

Number Three
Leeds City Office Park
Meadow Lane
Leeds LS11 5BD

Registered Office of the Guarantors

IPF Holdings Limited

Number Three
Leeds City Office Park
Meadow Lane
Leeds LS11 5BD

**International Personal
Finance Investments
Limited**

Number Three
Leeds City Office Park
Meadow Lane
Leeds LS11 5BD

IPF International Limited

Number Three
Leeds City Office Park
Meadow Lane
Leeds LS11 5BD

MCB Finance Group Limited

Number Three
Leeds City Office Park
Meadow Lane
Leeds LS11 5BD

Arranger

Citigroup Global Markets Limited

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB

Dealers

**Citigroup Global Markets
Limited**

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB

Peel Hunt LLP

Moor House
120 London Wall
London EC2Y 5ET

HSBC Bank plc

8 Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5HQ

Banco Santander, S.A.

Ciudad Grupo Santander
Avenida de Cantabria s/n
Edificio Encinar, planta baja,
28660, Boadilla del Monte,
Madrid,
Spain

UniCredit Bank AG

Arabellastrasse 12
81925 Munich
Germany

**Issuing and Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Transfer Agent,
Calculation Agent and Registrar**

Citibank, N.A., London Branch

Citigroup Centre
Canary Wharf
Canada Square
London E14 5LB

Trustee

The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.

Fifth Floor
100 Wood Street
London EC2V 7EX

Auditors to the Issuer and the Guarantors

Deloitte LLP
1 City Square
Leeds LS1 2AL

Legal Advisers

*To the Issuer as to
English law*

Slaughter and May
One Bunhill Row
London EC1Y 8YY

*To the Dealers and the
Trustee as to English law*

Linklaters LLP
One Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ

